This meeting has been noticed according to the Brown Act rules. This agenda was posted on Friday, February 10, 2017.

Administrative Committee Members: Andrew Clarke Brenda Lewis, Chair David Pendergrass Alternate:	AGENDA Administrative Committee of the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District ********** Wednesday, February 15, 2017, 3:30 pm MPWMD Conference Room, 5 Harris Court, Building G, Monterey, CA			
Molly Evans	Call t	o Ord	er	
<b>Staff Contact:</b> Suresh Prasad	<b>Comments from Public</b> – The public may comment on any item within the District's jurisdiction. Please limit your comments to three minutes in length.			
	Items	s on Bo	ard Agenda for February 22, 2017	
	(01)	1.	Consider Adoption of Minutes of January 18, 2017 Committee Meeting	
	(03)	2.	Consider Purchase of Internet License for Water Wise Gardening in Monterey County	
	(05)	3.	Consider Purchase of Water Conservation Equipment	
	(07)	4.	Consider Lawn Removal Rebate Request from Monterey Peninsula Unified School District for Martin Luther King Jr School	
	(19)	5.	Consider Entering into A Memorandum of Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation for Preparation of Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study	
	(125)	6.	Consider Adoption of Treasurer's Report for December 2016	
	(153)	7.	Receive and File Second Quarter Financial Activity Report for Fiscal Year 2016-17	
	(161)	8.	Consider Approval of Second Quarter Fiscal Year 2016-17 Investment Report	
After staff reports have been		Othe	er Business	
distributed, if additional documents are produced by		9.	Update on User Fee Implementation Schedule	
the District and provided to the Committee regarding any item on the agenda, they	(165)	10.	Approve 2017 Committee Meeting Schedule	
will be made available at 5 Harris Court, Building G, Monterey, CA during normal business hours. In	(169)	11.	Review Second Quarter Legal Services Activity Report for Fiscal Year 2016- 17	
addition, such documents may be posted on the	(175)	12.	Review Draft February 22, 2017 Board Meeting Agenda	
District website at <u>www.mpwmd.net</u> . Documents distributed at the meeting will be made available in the same manner.		Adjo	purnment	

MONTEREY

Peninsula

ΤΕR

MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Upon request, MPWMD will make a reasonable effort to provide written agenda

Agenda MPWMD Administrative Committee Meeting February 15, 2017 Page 2 of 2

materials in appropriate alternative formats, or disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to enable individuals with disabilities to participate in public meetings. Please submit a written request, including your name, mailing address, phone number and brief description of the requested materials and preferred alternative format or auxiliary aid or service by 5 PM on February 14, 2017. Requests should be sent to the Board Secretary, MPWMD, P.O. Box 85, Monterey, CA, 93942. You may also fax your request to the Administrative Services Division at 831-644-9560, or call 831-658-5600.

 $U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\Feb-15-Agenda.docx$ 



#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

#### 1. ADOPT MINUTES OF JANUARY 18, 2017 COMMITTEE MEETING

Meeting Date: February 15, 2017

From: David J. Stoldt, General Manager

**Prepared By:** Sara Reyes

#### **CEQA Compliance:** No CEQA Required

**SUMMARY:** Draft minutes of the January 18, 2017 Administrative Committee meeting are attached as **Exhibit 1-A**.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Committee should review the minutes and adopt them by motion.

#### **EXHIBIT**

**1-A** Draft Minutes of January 18, 2017 Committee Meeting

1

 $\label{eq:listaff} U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\01\Item-1.docx$ 



#### DRAFT MINUTES Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Administrative Committee January 18, 2017

#### Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 3:30 PM in the District Conference Room.

Committee members present:	Andrew Clarke	
	David Pendergrass - Chair	

Committee members absent: Brenda Lewis

Staff present: David Stoldt, General Manager Larry Hampson, Water Resources & Engineering Manager/District Engineer Maureen Hamilton, Water Resources Engineer Sara Reyes, Office Services Supervisor

**Oral Communications** None

Items on Board Agenda for January 25, 2017

- 1. Consider Adoption of Minutes of December 5, 2016 Committee Meeting On a motion by Clarke and second by Pendergrass, the minutes of the December 5, 2016 meeting were approved on a vote of 2 to 0.
- 2. Consider Funding an Addendum to the Pure Water Monterey Project EIR to Realign a Section in the Monterey Pipeline On a motion by Clarke and second by Pendergrass, the committee voted 2 to 0 to recommend the General Manager contract with Denise Duffy and Associates for a not-to-exceed amount of \$15,000 for preparation of an Administrative Addendum to the Pure Water Monterey Project/Groundwater Replenishment Project EIR for the proposed realignment of a section of the Monterey Pipeline.
- 3. Consider Authorization for General Manager to Contract for Los Padres Dam Alternatives Study

On a motion by Clarke and second by Pendergrass, the committee voted 2 to 0 to recommend the Board concur with staff's recommendation to contract with AECOM.

4. Receive Semi-Annual Financial Report on the CAWD/PBCSD Wastewater Reclamation Project

On a motion by Clarke and second by Pendergrass, the committee voted 2 to 0 to recommend the Board receive the Semi-Annual Financial Report on the CAWD/PBCSD Wastewater Reclamation Project.

#### 5. Consider Approval of Annual Update on Investment Policy On a motion by Clarke and second by Pendergrass, the committee voted 2 to 0 to recommend the Board review and approve the District's Investment Policy.

6. Consider Adoption of Treasurer's Report for November 2016 On a motion by Clark and second by Pendergrass, the committee voted 2 to 0 to recommend the Board adopt the November 2016 Treasurer's Report and financial statements, and ratification of the disbursements made during the month.

#### **Other Business**

7. **Review Draft January 25, 2017 Board Meeting Agenda** The committee reviewed the agenda and made no changes.

#### Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 4:23 PM.

 $\label{eq:listaff} Ward_Committees \\ \label{eq:listaff} Ward_Committees \\ \label{eq$ 



#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

#### 2. CONSIDER PURCHASE OF INTERNET LICENSE FOR WATER WISE GARDENING IN MONTEREY COUNTY

Meeting Date:	February 15, 2017	<b>Budgeted:</b>	Yes
From:	David J. Stoldt, General Manager	Program/ Line Item No.:	<b>Conservation Program</b> <b>4-2-2 C</b>
Prepared By:	Stephanie Pintar	Cost Estimate:	\$5,000 (Reimburseable)
General Counse	el Approval: N/A		
Committee Rec	ommendation: The Adm	ninistrative Committe	e considered this item on
February 15, 20	17 and recommended	•	
<b>CEOA</b> Complia	nce: No CEOA Required		

**SUMMARY**: The District currently provides a web link for Water Wise Gardening for Monterey County to assist in landscape planning. As landscaping irrigation generates the largest water usage on residential properties, the information provided helps property owners be "garden smart" by reducing water use while still meeting any landscaping requirements. The license is allows unlimited links to the host website.

District staff is requesting authorization to renew its one-year license to continue use of the Water Wise Gardening for Monterey County software on the Water Awareness Committee (WAC) of Monterey County website with a link to MPWMD's website. The website license is a shared cost between WAC and Marina Coast Water District. All District costs are reimburseable through the 2015-2017 conservation budget approved by the California Public Utilities Commission in 2015.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administrative Committee recommends that the Board approve an expenditure of \$5,000 and authorize the General Manager to renew the contract with GardenSoft to purchase a web license for the Water Wise Gardening for Monterey County software.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Funds for this expenditure are available in items 4-2-2 C in the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 budget.

EXHIBIT

None

 $\label{eq:listaff} With the staff and committees Admin 2017 2017 0215 02 Item - 2.docx$ 

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

#### 3. CONSIDER PURCHASE OF WATER CONSERVATION EQUIPMENT

Meeting Date:	February 15, 2017	Budgeted:	Yes, partially reimburseable
From:	David J. Stoldt,	Program/	<b>Conservation Program</b>
	General Manager	Line Item No.:	4-2-2 F/L
Prepared By:	Stephanie Locke	Cost Estimate:	\$45,000.00
General Counse	el Approval: N/A		
Committee Rec	commendation: The Ad	ministrative Committ	tee reviewed this item on
February 15, 20	17 and recommended	•	
<b>CEQA</b> Complia	nce: No CEQA Required		

**SUMMARY:** The District currently provides water conservation equipment to the public upon request and makes equipment available at various public events and workshops. This equipment includes 1.5 gallons per minute (gpm) showerheads, multi-position shut off hose nozzles, faucet aerators, and other water efficient equipment and devices, including conservation signage for commercial users. In the upcoming months, the District will be focusing on its local drought response and has planned numerous workshops and events that will emphasize reducing and reusing water. As part of these events, staff will provide participants with devices to assist them in achieving reduction in use.

Funding for this expense is partly reimbursed by the Conservation Budget approved by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) in the California American Water General Rate Case for 2015-2017, and water savings are tracked and reported to the CPUC annually. The remainder of the expense is budgeted in the District's portion of the Conservation Program budget.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administrative Committee recommends that the Board support the District spending up to \$45,000 to renew the District's stock of water conservation equipment to assist in the drought response during the upcoming months.

**IMPACT TO STAFF/RESOURCES:** Funds for this expenditure are available in items 4-2-2 F/L in the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 budget.

**EXHIBIT** None

 $\label{eq:listaff} With the staff and committees Admin 2017 2017 0215 03 Item - 3. docx$ 

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

4. CONSIDER LAWN REMOVAL REBATE REQUEST FROM MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR MARTIN LUTHER KING JR SCHOOL

Meeting Date:	February 22, 2017	<b>Budgeted: Yes</b>	
From:	David J. Stoldt, General Manager	Program/ Line Item No.:	4-2-4-C
Prepared By:	Stephanie Kister	Cost Estimate:	\$19,969

General Counsel Review: N/A

#### Committee Recommendation: The Water Demand Committee reviewed this item on January 24, 2017 and recommended approval. CEQA Compliance: No CEQA Required

**SUMMARY:** Monterey Peninsula Unified School District (MPUSD) has enacted a District Wide Master Water Conservation Plan which includes the removal of large quantities of irrigated turf area across the District. In 2015-2016, MPUSD is implementing a 5<sup>th</sup> grade Eco-Ambassador program in partnership with Return of the Natives, Pacific Grove Museum and the Monterey Art Council. The goals of the program include educating the students about water conservation, create a native plant garden, and installing active rainwater catchment.

The Eco-Ambassador program is tied to the lawn conversion project. The designs for the new gardens were inspired by the professional landscape designs created for Ord Terrace Elementary who received a grant from MPWMD in 2014. MPUSD's goal is to reduce ornamental turf by 65% and to retrofit every field with water efficient irrigation systems by 2021. In 2015, MPWMD approved lawn removal rebates for two Cal-Am schools totaling \$56,642. Now, MPUSD is requesting a \$19,969 rebate for Martin Luther King Jr. School (which is served by the Seaside Municipal Water System) in Seaside. The estimated savings is more than 4 million gallons/year or 12 Acre-Feet.

- Martin Luther King Elementary Sports Complex
  - \$19,969 requested for the removal of 88,750 sq-ft of turf
  - They will remove 39% of the turf and install a new irrigation system to improve efficiency on the remaining sports fields
  - Estimated water savings is 4,516,941 gallons/year
  - MPUSD's proposed portion of the cost is \$146,764

District Rule 141, Water Conservation Rebates, allows a Lawn removal Rebate at a Public facility to exceed the square-footage limitation of 2,500 square-feet subject to Board approval. The total requested for one Seaside Muni school is \$19,969 (see **Exhibit 4-A**). This amount is non-reimbursable and would be funded by the non-Cal-Am Rebate Fund in the current budget.

That fund has approximately \$40,000 available and given that the fiscal year is nearly half over, it is highly unlikely that funding this request would result in denial of rebates this fiscal year.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Committee recommends that the Board approve the request and that the Lawn removal rebate be granted for the MPUSD project.

#### **EXHIBIT:**

**4-A** MPUSD Proposal

 $\label{eq:committees} W: staff Board_Committees Admin 2017 2017 0215 04 Item - 4.docx$ 



## Monterey Peninsula Water Management District GRANT PROPOSAL For Monterey Peninsula Unified School District

## **MLK Sports Complex**

Name of Applicant:	Monterey Peninsula Unified School District
Invoicing & Contract Name & Contact Information:	Brett McFadden, Associate Superintendent of Business Services(831) 645-1269bmcfadden@mpusd.k12.ca.us700 Pacific St, Monterey, CA 93940 or PO BOX 1031 Monterey CA 93942
Project Manager Name & Contact Information:	David Chandler, Coordinator of Renewable Energy and Conservation (831) 901-7376 <u>dchandler@mpusd.k12.ca.us</u>
Project Site Addresses:	1 Martin Luther King School 1713 Broadway Ave, Seaside, CA 93955
Account:	City of Seaside Water: 04-7590-00
Proposed turf removal:	Turf removal 88,750 square feet Turf removal funds 22.5 cents per square foot: \$19,969
Proposed Projects:	Proposal will partially fund the turf removal and field Retrofit at Martin Luther King Jr. School. The proposal will also set a standard and model for the larger District Wide Master Water Conservation plan. This new field design will reduce turf area of the field by 39%, improve field quality and reduce water use by 79%. The new field design will include a backflow, master valve and flow sensor as well as focused efficient irrigation. This new equipment will allow the Smart controller to manage water budgets as well as detect irrigation issues on the Districts largest field. The field projects are almost complete. The Turf removal funds will be used to plant native trees and shrubs to create a native habitat and park setting around the new fields.

#### Preliminary to proposed project

In Spring 2014 MPUSD received a grant from MPWMD to install Hydro-point weather trak ET Pro controllers at the Cal Am serviced sites. The grant proposal was met and exceeded by installing all the controllers, as well as eliminating manual and battery operated zones.

In 2014 MPWMD funded a field retrofit and master water conservation Plan for Ord Terrace Elementary. This project has inspired MPUSD to commit to water conservation landscapes. Ord terrace eliminated 100% of the ornamental turf and replaced it with drought tolerant landscape. Water use has been reduced at Ord Terrace by 63%.

In summer of 2015 MPUSD funded and installed 27 Hydro-point weather trak ET controllers at the City of Seaside and Marina Coast water serviced sites. Making the districts irrigation fully controlled by Smart weather based irrigation controllers

In summer of 2015 MPUSD administration and board approved the use of water utility savings to be used to retrofit our fields irrigation, implement a turf removal plan and set up a turf maintenance program. The MPUSD Energy Program in collaboration with the facilities department has created a six year field retrofit plan and a six year Ornamental Turf removal plan.

In the 2015-16 school year MPUSD is implementing a 5<sup>th</sup> grade Eco- Ambassador program. Throughout the school year all 5<sup>th</sup> grade students will take classes from Return of the Native, Pacific Grove Museum and Monterey Art Council. Part of the goal of this program is to educate the students about water conservation and to create a Native garden with passive and active storm water catchment. The designs for these gardens are inspired by the professional designs funded by the Ord Terrace grant.

As the Coordinator of Renewable Energy and Conservation. I am working diligently to conserve water across the whole school district. The momentum of the MPUSD water conservation plan is growing. MPUSD is committed to reduce the need for water across the district. By 2021 we have the goal of reducing ornamental turf by 65% and to retrofit every field with efficient irrigation systems including flow sensors and master valves. MPUSD has been asked to speak at a state level as a leader in school districts water conservation. MPUSD has reduced its water use by 58% compared to the base year of 2013.

In 2016 MPUSD was awarded a Drought Response Outreach Program for Schools Grant to implement Storm water LID projects and education at 4 Seaside Schools.

I look forward to working with MPWMD for many years.

Thank you

David Chandler

Monterey Peninsula Unified School District Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Water Conservation Grant Proposal Coordinator of Renewable Energy and Conservation

## **APPLICATION ATTACHMENTS**

1- SITE MAPS	3
2- PROPOSED PLAN	4
3- ESTIMATED BUDGET	6
4- PROJECT TIMELINE	6
5- MAINTENANCE PLAN / MPUSD Master Water Conservation Plan	7
6- WATER SAVINGS	7
7- CURRENT LANDSCAPING INFORMATION	7

## ATTACHMENT 1

SITE Photo

Monterey Peninsula Unified School District Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Water Conservation Grant Proposal





3.78 acres 164,656 square feet Estimated cost of water annually\* \$54,469

Extreme risk of leaks – Flow sensors and Master valve installed 6/16

Monterey Peninsula Unified School District Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Water Conservation Grant Proposal **No Back Flow- Backflow Installed 6/16** 

Black pipe- obsolete sizing – New efficient irrigation installed 6/16

## New Field size installed 240ft x 360ft = 86,400 sqft

## New Estimated cost of water annually \$18,101

## 67% cost avoidance



1.84 acres / 80150 sqft

Estimated cost of water annually\* \$26,514

Extreme risk of leaks- Flow sensor and Master valve installed 6/17

## No Backflow- Backflow Installed 6/16

Black pipe- obsolete sizing – Efficient irrigation installed 10/16

## New Field size installed 360ft x180ft = 64,800 sqft

## New Estimated water cost annually \$13,576

49% cost avoidance

#### **ATTACHMENT 2**

#### PROPOSED PLAN (Phase 1)

<u>Site</u>

Project

1. Martin Luther<br/>King Jr. SchoolSports Complex<br/>Turf removal, field retrofits and water conservation<br/>landscape. Calculations show a 79% reduction in<br/>water use.• MPWMD turf removal grant funds will be

- MPWMD turf removal grant funds will be used to restore native habitat and create park like setting in removed turf areas around field
- Soccer field retrofit with efficient irrigation
- Track field retrofit with efficient irrigation
- Track Graded and rolled

## ATTACHMENT 3

## BUDGET

#### Monterey Peninsula Water Management District LANDSCAPE GRANT PROPOSAL MONTEREY PENINSULA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### BUDGET

Turf removal 88,750 square feet Turf removal funds \$21.5 per square foot: \$19,969 (Plants, benches, landscape material)

MPUSD Budget for Field Retrofit/ Sports Complex \$164,233 MPUSD budget for Native Plants \$2500

## ATTACHMENT 4

## PROJECT TIMELINE

Upon MPWMD award of proposal it is estimated the native habitat and park setting project Would be complete by April 2017 The Field retrofits are complete. The Track grading is complete. The Track field is growing. The Soccer field is being used by the Elementary school. The intent of MPUSD is to complete Open the fields to the Public on Spring 2017, with a Field opening celebration and community Habitat planting.

## **ATTACHMENT 5**

## MAINTENANCE PLAN

The MPUSD maintenance department will maintain the Sports complex as there scheduled maintenance. Aeration, fertilization and seeding standard has been set for all new field retrofits. This maintenance will be scheduled annually. As to date the fields have been aerated and seeded twice.

David Chandler, the MPUSD Coordinator of Renewable Energy and Conservation, will oversee implementation of proposed irrigation projects.

## ATTACHMENT 6

## WATER SAVINGS

Currently Martin Luther King Jr. School has 239,950 feet of irrigated field. With the current size and irrigation efficiency it used 7,516,749 gallons of water annually. The new proposal will have a irrigated field area of 151,200 square feet, a 37% reduction in size. The proposal will also increase the irrigation efficiency. This proposal will reduce water use 4,516,941, a 60% reduction in water use.

In addition the flow sensor and master valve will eliminate excessive leaks that this site. In 2013 a leak at this site cost the school district \$45,000 in water cost.

## ATTACHMENT 7

#### Monterey Peninsula Unified School District Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Water Conservation Grant Proposal **CURRENT LANDSCAPING INFORMATION**

H20 Requirement

Field

Turf (High) 239,950 sq. ft.

Current Irrigation

Gear Rotors Smart ET controller

 $\label{eq:listaff} U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\04\Item-4-Exh-A.docx$ 

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

#### 5. CONSIDER ENTERING INTO A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH THE BUREAU OF RECLAMIION FOR PREPARATION OF THE SALINAS AND CARMEL RIVERS BASIN STUDY

Meeting Date:	February 22, 2017	<b>Budgeted:</b>	Yes
From:	David J. Stoldt, General Manager	Program/ Line Item No.:	Augment Water Supply 1-10-1 Carmel River Basin Study
Prepared By:	Larry Hampson	Cost Estimate:	\$45,000 (previously approved)

General Counsel Review: N/A

Committee Recommendation: The Water Supply Planning Committee reviewed this item on February 8, 2017 and recommended approval. The Administrative Committee reviewed this item on February 15, 2017 and recommended \_\_\_\_\_\_. CEQA Compliance: Exempt, CEQA Guidelines §15262

**SUMMARY:** In June 2015, the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) awarded a WaterSMART grant of \$1.66 million for the Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study (Basin Study). The purpose of the SCRBS is to evaluate existing and potential future imbalances between water supplies and demands in the Salinas and Carmel River Basins and propose a range of strategies which may be employed to alleviate or mitigate identified imbalances. There are four Non-Federal Partners (Partners) collaborating on this effort including the District, the San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (SLOFC&WCD), Monterey County Water Resources Agency (MCWRA), and the Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency (MRWPCA). The 4,500 square mile area encompassed by the study includes the Carmel River watershed, the Salinas River watershed into San Luis Obispo County, and the coastal area between the watersheds, including Marina and the Monterey Peninsula.

Reclamation developed a detailed Plan of Study (**Exhibit 5-A**) with input from the Partners. This study effort is expected to be completed within 3.5 years from the date of execution of a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the Parties (**Exhibit 5-B**). The Partners are expected to identify a 50% contribution toward development of the Study, or a minimum of \$1.66 million. This share can consist of in-kind services and costs of work since 2014 that would contribute to the Basin Study. The May 2015 proposal from the Partners identified \$3.2 million of in-kind services that could contribute toward the Basin Study. More recently, the District updated this estimate and has approximately about \$1.8 million of in-kind services that MPWMD and MRWPCA have already expended or are budgeted and will be reimbursed (e.g., work associated with the development of a Long-Term Plan for Los Padres Dam). The Partners will also be contributing in-kind services. During a December 16, 2016 conference call between the Partners, Reclamation stated that there would be no requirement for the Non-Federal Partners to provide additional funding for the Basin Study.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Board should review the MOA and Plan of Study and approve entering into the MOA and completing the Basin Study.

**DISCUSSION:** Basin Studies are part of the WaterSMART Basin Study Program and are a key component of the Bureau of Reclamation's implementation of the SECURE Water Act (SWA) The WaterSMART Program addresses an increasing set of water supply challenges, including chronic water supply shortages due to increased population growth, climate variability and change, and heightened competition for finite water supplies. Through the Basin Studies, Reclamation partners with stakeholders to conduct studies that identify strategies for meeting future water demands in river basins in the West where imbalances in supply and demand exist or are projected.

The Partners have proposed to collaborate with Reclamation to complete the Basin Study, with technical contributions to be made by each partner, Reclamation, and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). As part of the Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study, the USGS will downscale a global climate change model from a 100-kilometer grid to a 6 to 10 kilometer grid more appropriate for the highly varied topography of the Salinas and Carmel River watersheds. A minimum of five climate change scenarios will be combined with a range of socioeconomic assumptions to model changes in water supply and demand to the year 2099.

The Partners will be responsible for providing the data sets and numerical models each has developed and will assist Reclamation and the USGS to develop assumptions for future scenarios; however, Reclamation and the USGS will be carrying out modeling and drafting the Basin Study for the Partners to review. It is expected that several MPWMD staff will be involved in providing data and reviewing various technical products. In addition, MPWMD has retained Brown and Caldwell to provide assistance with certain Basin Study tasks as a cost not-to-exceed \$45,000, which was approved at the April 16, 2016 Board meeting.

#### **California Environmental Quality Act Compliance (CEQA): Guidelines Excerpt** 15262. FEASIBILITY AND PLANNING STUDIES

A project involving only feasibility or planning studies for possible future actions which the agency, board, or commission has not approved, adopted, or funded does not require the preparation of an EIR or Negative Declaration but does require consideration of environmental factors. This section does not apply to the adoption of a plan that will have a legally binding effect on later activities.

## EXHIBITS

- **5-A** Draft Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study Memorandum of Agreement
- **5-B** Plan of Study, Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study

## **Department of Interior Bureau of Reclamation**

#### Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

The United States Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation), the San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District; Monterey County Water Resources Agency; Monterey Peninsula Water Management District and Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency agree to work collaboratively to perform the Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study (SCRBS) as part of Reclamation's WaterSMART Program. This Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) establishes the terms that will guide the performance of the Study. The SCRBS includes the entire watersheds of both the Salinas and Carmel Rivers.

This MOA is intended to facilitate cooperative efforts for mutual provision of services and support, and technical assistance by the Parties in the conduct of meeting the objectives and scope of this MOA.

I. Purpose

The purpose of the SCRBS is to evaluate existing and potential future imbalances between water supplies and demands in the Salinas and Carmel River Basins and propose a range of strategies which may be employed to alleviate or mitigate identified imbalances. As a collaborative effort between four non-federal Partner agencies who are participating with Reclamation and the U.S. Geological Survey, the SCRBS will include a comprehensive assessment of current supplies and demands, model future water supplies and demands, account for uncertainties in future climate conditions, population growth, and other socioeconomic trends. In response to identified supply and demand imbalances, the SCRBS will evaluate how various strategies may perform over a range of potential future climate and socioeconomic conditions.

#### ARTICLES

#### I. Definitions

- A. Reclamation means the United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.
- B. Non-Federal Partners means San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District; Monterey County Water Resources Agency; Monterey Peninsula Water Management District and Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency
- C. Parties means Reclamation and the Non-Federal Partners.

22

- D In-Kind Services means services provided by a Non-Federal Partner that substantially contribute to the completion of the work task or task identified.
- E. Confidential Information means trade secrets or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential under the meaning of 5 USC 552(b)(4).
- F. Intellectual Property means any invention that is legally protected through patents, copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets or otherwise protectable under Title 35 of the United States Code, under 7 USC 2321, et seq., or under the patent laws of a foreign country.
- G. Key Personnel means Reclamation and Non-Federal Partner Agency representatives to the SCRBS Executive Team; Reclamation and Non-Federal Partner Agency representatives to the SCRBS Study Team as identified below in Section V, Article 14 Notices and Key Personnel.
- H. Subject Invention means any invention or other Intellectual Property conceived or first reduced to practice under this MOA which is patentable or otherwise protectable under Title 35 of the United States Code, under 7 USC 2321, et seq., or under the patent laws of a foreign country.

## II. Authorities and Financial Obligations

- A. Reclamation's authority to enter into this MOA:
  - 1. Reclamation Act of June 17, 1902 (ch. 1093, 32 Stat. 388; 43 U.S.C. 372, et seq.) and acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto.
  - 2. Title IX, Section 9503 of the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-11, 123 Stat. 991).
- B. Non-Federal Partner's statutory authority to enter into this MOA:
  - 1. San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District-The District operates under the San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act, set forth in Chapter 49 of the Appendix to West's Annotated California Water Code (California Water Code App. § 49-1 et seq.).
  - Monterey County Water Resources Agency-Monterey County Water Resources Act (1990 Stats. 1159, 1991 Stats. 1130, 1993 Stats. 234, and 1994 Stats. 803)
  - Monterey Peninsula Water Management District-California Water Code - Chapter 118- Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Law
  - 4. Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency-Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement for the Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency, Executed June 1979.

<u>1. Cost Sharing:</u> The costs of the SCBS will be shared between Reclamation and the Non-Federal Partners in the following amounts:

- a. Reclamation: not to exceed \$1,660,144;
- b. Non-Federal Partners: at least \$1,660,144;

The Non-Federal Partners' financial contributions will be in the form of in-kind products and services, predominately modeling analyses and staff participation. Reclamation's financial contribution to the Basin Study shall not exceed 50% of the total cost. All or part of the Non-Federal Partners' share may be provided as in-kind services. Valuation of in-kind services shall be in accordance with 2 CFR Part 225, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87).

<u>3. Financial Obligations:</u> This MOA is not a funding document and does not authorize the obligation or transfer of funds. If a subsequently identified activity or project is identified that may require Reclamation to expend funds received from the Non-Federal Partners for investigations, surveys, construction work, or any other development work incident thereto involving operations similar to those provided for by the Reclamation law, a Contributed Funds Agreement, pursuant to the Sundry Civil Expenses Appropriations Act for 1922 (43 USC 395) will be required. Funds contributed by Non-Federal Partner(s) will only be used to pay for costs incurred by Reclamation or its contractors associated with completing the tasks described in this Agreement or modifications to this Agreement.

<u>4. Anti-Deficiency Act</u>: All activities, responsibilities, and commitments made under or pursuant to this MOA, including any Contributed Funds Agreements under this Agreement, are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and each Agency's budget priorities, as determined by each Agency, and neither the Non-Federal Partners nor Reclamation are obligated in any way under this MOA to expend appropriations or to enter into any contract, assistance agreement, Contributed Funds Agreement, or other financial obligation. No provision herein shall be interpreted to require obligation or payment of funds in violation of the Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. 1341.

#### III. Publications, Reports, and Confidentiality

<u>5. Publications:</u> The Parties understand and agree that this MOA may be disclosed to the public in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act or California Public Records Act. Subject to the requirements of Article 7- Confidentiality and preservation of rights in Subject Inventions, a party may publish information developed for the SCRBS prior to its official release PROVIDED:

- a. The other Parties are allowed to review the manuscript at least sixty (60) days prior to submission for publication, and
- b. The publication shall acknowledge this MOA and the contributions of each party's personnel.

<u>6. Reports:</u> The results of this MOA and science, engineering, and technology data that are collected, compiled, and evaluated under this MOA shall be shared and mutually interchanged by Non-Federal Partners and Reclamation. A final report summarizing all data shall be submitted to Reclamation and the Non-Federal Partners through the key contacts identified in Section V, Article 15 within the performance period of this MOA, as defined in Section IV Article 9. The final report will be in the public domain, and will be published on Reclamation's Basin Study website.

<u>7. Confidentiality:</u> Any Confidential Information used in this MOA or SCRBS shall be clearly marked confidential or proprietary by the submitter and shall not be disclosed by the Recipient without permission of the owner. To the extent a party orally submits its Confidential Information to the other Parties, the submitting party will prepare a document marked "CONFIDENTIAL" embodying or identifying in reasonable detail such orally submitted Confidential Information and provide the document to the other Parties within thirty (30) days of disclosure.

No party shall be bound by confidentiality if the Confidential Information received from another party:

- a. Already is available to the public or known to the recipient;
- b. Becomes available to the public through no fault of the recipient; or
- c. Is nonconfidentially received from another party legally entitled to it.

It shall not be a breach of this MOA if the Non-Federal Partners are required to disclose the Confidential Information by a valid order of a court or other government body, or as otherwise required by law, including without limitation the California Public Records Act, or as necessary to establish the rights of a party under this MOA; PROVIDED THAT the Non-Federal Partner(s) shall provide prompt prior notice thereof to Reclamation to enable Reclamation to seek a protective order or otherwise prevent such disclosure, and PROVIDED FURTHER THAT the Confidential Information otherwise shall continue to be confidential.

<u>8. Intellectual Property:</u> Unless otherwise agreed by the Agencies, custody and administration of inventions made as a consequence of, or in direct relation to, the performance of activities under this MOA shall remain with the respective inventing party. In the event that an invention is made jointly by employees of the Parties or an employee of a Party's contractor, the Parties shall consult and agree as to future actions toward establishment of patent protection for the invention.

## IV. Term and Termination

<u>9. Term:</u> This MOA shall take effect upon the approval of the Parties and, unless terminated per Section IV, Article 11- Termination, will expire <u>three years and 6 months</u> from the date of the last signature to this MOA. Any Contributed Funds Agreement(s) entered into pursuant to this MOA will be limited to an initial period of performance not to exceed the term of this

MOA, although they may be renewed for additional periods of performance not to exceed the term of this MOA for any renewal period as mutually agreed to by the Parties to this MOA and the subject Contributed Funds Agreement.

<u>10. Amendment:</u> If a party desires a modification in this MOA, the Parties shall confer in good faith to determine the desirability of such modification. Such modification shall not be effective until a written amendment is signed, and dated by the authorized representatives of the Parties.

<u>11. Termination:</u> A party may terminate its participation in this MOA prior to its expiration at any time, with or without cause, and without incurring any liability or obligation to the other Parties, by giving the other Parties at least ninety (90) calendar days prior written notice of termination.

#### V. General

<u>12. Authorities not altered</u>: Nothing in this MOA alters the statutory authorities or any other authorities of the Non-Federal Partners or Reclamation. This MOA does not supersede or void existing agreements between the Non-Federal Partners and Reclamation.

<u>13. Liability:</u> It is understood and agreed that no party to this MOA shall be responsible for any damages or injuries arising out of the conduct of activities governed by this MOA, except to the extent that such damages and/or injuries were caused by the negligent or wrongful acts or omissions of its employees, agents or officers. Reclamation's liability shall be limited by the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 USC 2671, *et seq*.

<u>14. Limitations:</u> This MOA sets out the Parties' intentions and objectives and does not direct or apply to any person outside the Non-Federal Partner(s) and Reclamation. This MOA is not intended to, and does not create any right, benefit, or trust responsibility, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or equity, by anyone against the United States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.

<u>15. Notices and Key Personnel:</u> Notices between the Parties and copies of correspondence among the scientific and/or technical representatives of each party that interpret or may have a bearing on the legal effect of this MOA's terms and conditions shall be sent to the key personnel below. Reclamation's key personnel are authorized to perform scientific and/or technical activities falling within the Scope of this MOA.

#### A. Non-Federal Partner Key Personnel:

- Mr. Wade Horton, Public Works Director San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District County Government Center, Room 206 San Luis Obispo, CA 93408 (805) 781-5252
- 2. Mr. Robert Johnson, Assistant General Manager Monterey County Water Resources Agency

893 Blanco CircleSalinas, CA 93901(831) 755-4860

- Mr. Larry Hampson, District Engineer Monterey Peninsula Water Management District P.O. Box 85 Monterey, CA 93942 (831) 658-5620
- 4. Mr. Paul Sciuto, General Manager Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency 5 Harris Court, Building D Monterey, CA 93940 (831) 372-3367

#### **B. Reclamation:**

Regional Planning Officer Bureau of Reclamation 2800 Cottage Way, MP-700 Sacramento, CA 95826 (916) 978-5060

<u>16. Subcontracting Approval:</u> A party hereto desiring to obtain and use the services of a third party via contract or otherwise shall give prior notice to the other Parties, including details of the contract or other arrangement. This requirement is to assure that confidentiality is not breached and rights in Subject Inventions are not compromised.

<u>17. Assignment:</u> No party has the right to assign this MOA or any of its responsibilities hereunder.

<u>18. Endorsement:</u> The Non-Federal Partner(s) shall not in any way state or imply that this MOA or the results of this MOA is an endorsement by the Department of the Interior, Federal Government, or Reclamation of its organizational units, employees, products, or services except to the extent permission is granted by an authorized representative of Reclamation.

<u>19. Regulatory Compliance</u>: The Parties acknowledge and agree to comply with all applicable laws and regulations of the state, Federal, and local environmental and cultural and paleontological resource protection laws and regulations as applicable to the activities or projects for this MOA. These regulatory compliance requirements may include but are not limited to, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) including the Council on Environmental Quality, the Department of the Interior regulations implementing NEPA, the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act, consultation with potentially affected Tribes, and consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office.

<u>20. Disputes:</u> Any dispute arising under this MOA, which cannot be readily resolved, shall be submitted jointly to the key personnel officials, identified in Section V, Article 15, Notices

and Key Personnel. Each party agrees to seek in good faith to resolve the issue through negotiation or other forms of nonbinding dispute resolution processes mutually acceptable to the Parties. Pending the resolution of any dispute or claim pursuant to Section V, Article 20, the Parties agree that performance of all obligations shall be pursued diligently.

<u>21. Force Majeure:</u> No party shall be liable for any unforeseeable event beyond its reasonable control not caused by the fault or negligence of such party:

- a. Which causes the party to be unable to perform its obligations under this MOA; and
- b. Which it has been unable to overcome by the exercise of due diligence.
- c. This includes, but is not limited to, flood, drought, earthquake, storm, fire, pestilence, lightning and other natural catastrophes, epidemic, war, riot, civil disturbance or disobedience, strikes, labor dispute, failure or sabotage of the party's facilities or any order or injunction made by a court or public agency.

<u>22. Relationship between the Parties:</u> The Parties are and shall remain independent contractors and nothing herein shall be construed to create a partnership, agency, joint venture, or teaming agreement between the Parties.

<u>23. Severability:</u> The illegality or invalidity of any provision of this MOA shall not impair, affect, or invalidate the other provisions of this MOA.

<u>24. Governing Law</u>: The construction, validity, performance, and effect of this entire MOA shall be governed by the laws applicable to the Government of the United States of America in accordance with applicable Federal Law as interpreted by Federal Courts.

<u>25. Waiver</u>: The failure of a party to enforce any term hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of any rights contained herein.

<u>26. Invalid Provision:</u> In the event any provision of this MOA is determined to be invalid or unenforceable under any controlling law, the invalidity or unenforceability of that provision shall not in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this MOA.

<u>27. Counterparts:</u> This MOA may be executed in counterparts and each such counterpart shall be equally effective.

## IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this MOA to be executed.

## For the Non-Federal Partners:

For

Name Monterey County Water Resources Agency	Date
Name San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District	Date
Name Monterey Peninsula Water Management District	Date
Name Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency	Date
eclamation:	
David H. Murillo, Regional Director Mid-Pacific Region	Date

## ATTACHMENT A

#### PLAN OF STUDY SALINAS and CARMEL RIVERS BASIN STUDY

 $\label{eq:committees} W: \label{eq:committees} W: \label{eq:committee$ 



# Plan of Study Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study

January 2017

# **Mission Statements**

The mission of the Department of the Interior is to protect and provide access to our Nation's natural and cultural heritage and honor our trust responsibilities to Indian Tribes and our commitments to island communities.

The mission of the Bureau of Reclamation is to manage, develop, and protect water and related resources in an environmentally and economically sound manner in the interest of the American public.
## **Table of Contents**

Page
------

Chapter 1 – Introduction	1
1.1 Purpose of the Basin Study	1
1.2 Basins Study Goals and Objectives	1
1.3 Description of the Basin Study Area	2
<ul><li>1.3.1 The Salinas River</li><li>1.3.2 The Carmel River</li><li>1.3.3 Monterey Peninsula Watershed</li></ul>	4 8 10
Chapter 2 – Study Description	.13
2.1 Project Background	13
2.2 Problems, Needs, and Opportunities	15
<ul> <li>2.2.1 Water Shortages</li></ul>	15 16 20 22 23
<ul> <li>2.3.1 Hydrology Models</li> <li>2.3.2 Select Studies Which Support the Basin Study</li> <li>Chapter 3 – Study Approach and Management</li> </ul>	24 25 .28
3.1 Basin Study Management Structure	28
3.2 Roles and Responsibilities of the Study Management Teams and Groups	29
<ul> <li>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation</li> <li>U.S Geological Survey</li> <li>Executive Team</li> <li>Study Team</li> <li>Technical Working Group</li> <li>Technical Sufficiency Review Team(s)</li> <li>3.3 Change Management Plan</li> </ul>	29 30 31 31 31 32 32
3.4 Risk Management Plan	33
3.5 Technical Sufficiency Review Plan	34
Chapter 4 – Basin Study Work Plan	.36

4.1	Basin Study Requirements	36
4.2	Summary Work Plan	37
	Task 1: Develop Study Metrics	37
	Task 2: Characterize Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	38
	Task 3: Develop Study Scenarios	38
	Task 4. Develop Modeling Tools and Inputs	38
	Task 5: Evaluate Water Supplies Demands and Operations (No Action)	30
	Task 5: Develop Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies	30
	Task 0. Develop Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies	20
	Task 7. Evaluate Adaptation and Minigation Strategies	39
1 2	Task 6: Prepare Dasin Study Report	40
4.3	Detailed Work Plan	40
	Task 1: Develop Study Metrics	40
	Task 2: Characterize Climate Change and Sea Level Rise	43
	Task 3: Develop Study Scenarios	47
	Task 4: Develop Modeling Tools and Inputs	51
	Task 5: Evaluate Water Supplies, Demands, and Operations (No Action)	59
	Task 6: Develop Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies	61
	Task 7: Evaluate Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies	63
	Task 8: Prepare Basin Study Summary Report	65
Chapte 5.1	r 5 – Communications and Outreach Plan Goal and Objectives of the Communications and Outreach Plan	. 68 68
5.2	Approach	69
5.3	Study Audiences	69
	Reclamation and Basin Study Partners	69
	Technical Experts	70
	Key Stakeholders	70
	General Public	70
5.4	Outreach Activities	70
	Executive Team Meetings	71
	Study Team Meetings	71
	Technical Working Group Meetings	71
	Technical Sufficiency Review	71
	Stakeholder and General Public Meetings	71
	Public Outreach and Information Meetings	71
	r uone outcach and information meetings	11
	Coordination Meetings with Related Efforts	77
	Coordination Meetings with Related Efforts	72 72
	Coordination Meetings with Related Efforts Additional Meetings with Interested Stakeholders	72 73
	Coordination Meetings with Related Efforts Additional Meetings with Interested Stakeholders Study Information and Updates	72 73 73 73

Outreach Materials	73
Stakeholder Mailing List/Study Updates	73
Designated Point-of-Contact	74
Review of Draft Study Documents	74
Appendix A – Basin Study – Agency and Partner Tasking Table	.76
Appendix B – Table of Major Study Tasks, Budgets w/Projected Timelines84	

### **List of Tables**

Table X. Salinas and Carmel Basin Supply, Demands and Unmet Demand by	
Sub-Basins	18
Table X. Existing Hydrology Models Developed by the Partners in the Salinas and Carmel Basins	25

## **List of Figures**

Figure 1.	Map of Salinas and CRBs	4
Figure 2.	San Luis Obispo County Land Use	6
Figure 3.	San Luis Obispo County Groundwater Basins	7
Figure 4.	Salinas River in Monterey County	8
Figure 5.	Monterey County Area Map	9
Figure 6.	Carmel River Confluence with Monterey Bay	10
Figure 7.	The Monterey Peninsula and Carmel River Watershed	11
Figure 8.	Paso Robles Groundwater Basin	19
Figure 9.	Basin Study Management Structure	
Figure 10	0. Basin Study Management Team Descriptions	
Figure 11 Monte	. Relationship Diagram for the Salinas- Carmel Basin Study and the erey Drought Contingency Plan	40
Figure 12	2. Map of Salinas and CRB Sub-Areas.	
Figure 13	8. Salinas and Camel Basin Study Schedule	66

#### **APPENDIX** A Agency and Partner Tasking Table

APPENDIX B Table of Major Tasks, Budgets and Timelines

This page intentionally left blank

## **Chapter 1 – Introduction**

## 1.1 Purpose of the Basin Study

The purpose of the Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study (Basin Study) is to inform and guide future courses of action in response to existing and potential future imbalances between water supplies and demands in the Salinas and Carson River Basins (CRB). This Basin Study is a collaborative effort between four local partner agencies, and is supported by two Federal agencies. It will identify existing water supplies and demands, model future water supplies and demands, accounting for uncertainties in future climate conditions, population growth, and other socioeconomic trends.

In response to identified imbalances between supplies and demands, the Basin Study will examine a variety of strategies that may be employed to reduce or mitigate these imbalances. Ultimately, this Basin Study will identify a portfolio of strategies to achieve long-term balance between supplies and demands in the Salinas and CRBs.

Four partner agencies (Partners) have proposed to collaborate with Reclamation to complete the Basin Study, with technical contributions to be made by each partner, Reclamation, and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). The four partner agencies are:

- San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (SLOCFCWCD)
- Monterey County Water Resources Agency (MCWRA)
- Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (MPWMD)
- Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency (MRWPCA)

The Basin Study will be developed in coordination with the Monterey Peninsula Drought Contingency Plan (DCP), which is being managed by the MPWMD. Developed together and sharing hydrology, climate data and other common elements, these two studies will provide a robust view of how potential future climate conditions may impact water supplies and demands. Ultimately, these studies will be used to represent how imbalances between future water supplies and demands may be mitigated or reduced by implementing various actions and adaptation strategies.

## 1.2 Basin Study Goals and Objectives

The following are overarching goals for this Basin Study:

- To assist water managers in the Salinas and CRB to make sound decisions regarding water use
- Ensure that sufficient water supplies will be available in the future
- Propose adaptation strategies which address potential impacts to water supplies caused by projected climate change

- Improve water conservation and promote long-term sustainability
- Provide data and tools which can assist the non-Federal Partners in developing groundwater management plans which are consistent with the requirements of the State's sustainable groundwater management plan requirements

To meet these goals, the following general objectives of the Basin Study are:

- 1. Improve regional collaboration in the development of a comprehensive assessment of supplies and demands in each river basin and sub-basins
- 2. Identify a set of potential future climate conditions to year 2100 and assess the impacts of these future conditions to existing and projected future supplies and demands
- 3. Identify solutions and adaptation strategies which respond to the imbalances projected between supplies and demands

The Basin Study will include the following elements to achieve these objectives:

- Projections of future water supply and demand within the basin, considering specific impacts resulting from climate change (as defined in Section 9503(b)(2) of the SECURE Water Act);
- 2. Analysis of how existing water and power infrastructure and operations will perform given any current imbalances between water supply and demand and in the face of changing water realities due to climate change (including extreme events such as floods and droughts) and population growth (as identified within Section 9503(b)(3) of the SECURE Water Act);
- 3. Development of appropriate adaptation and mitigation strategies to meet future water demands; and
- 4. An analysis of the adaptation and mitigation strategies identified, including analysis of all proposed strategies in terms of their ability to meet the study objectives, the extent to which they minimize imbalances between water supplies and demands and address the possible impacts of climate change, level o stakeholder support, the relative cost (when available), the potential environmental impacts, and other attributes common to the strategies.

## **1.3 Description of the Basin Study Area**

The Basin Study encompasses the entire watersheds of the Salinas and CRBs, including the Monterey Peninsula (Figure 1). Together, the two basins encompass an area of approximately 4,500 square miles and have a combined population of roughly 370,000. Tourism brings an additional nine million people to these basins annually. Annual water demands for all uses in these two basins is approximately 600,000 acre-feet per year. The Salinas and CRBs include some of the world's most fertile agricultural lands and are internationally known for their natural beauty; ecological diversity; multi-national cultural history; and recreational opportunities such as fishing, auto racing, and golfing.

The area is oftentimes referred to as the "salad bowl of the world" or "America's salad bowl" because of the variety of crops grown. Agriculture represents a major economic driver for the local economy, with a combined annual agricultural production in Monterey and San Luis Obispo counties exceeding \$5.5 billion per year in recent years. Approximately one third of the State's annual strawberry yield is grown in these basins. Wine grapes are so important and distinctive that there are three designated "American Viticultural Area" domains within the area. Monterey County is the fourth highest agricultural producing county in California. Combined with the agricultural production of San Luis Obispo County, the area proposed in this Basin Study is one of the most important agricultural areas in California and the western United States.



#### Figure 1. Map of Salinas and CRBs

In addition to their agricultural resources, these basins support important natural resources. National forest lands occupy a large portion of the upper watersheds, with runoff flowing to the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary (MBNMS). The Salinas and Carmel watersheds also support the largest sustainable west coast run of *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, a salmonid species commonly referred to as South-Central California Coast (SCCC) steelhead trout, a Federally- listed threatened species. Numerous ongoing management activities for SCCC steelhead are currently focused on providing reliable water supplies, while improving the ability of SCCC steelhead trout to recover. For the purposes of the Basin Study, the geographic area is divided into four sub-areas: the San Luis Obispo County portion of the Salinas River watershed, the Monterey County portion of the Salinas River watershed, the Carmel River watershed in Monterey County, and the Monterey Peninsula watershed.

#### 1.3.1 The Salinas River

The Salinas River is the largest river on California's central coast, originating in the center of San Luis Obispo County and flowing 170 miles north and northwest to its outfall in the MBNMS, about 80 miles south of San Francisco. The length of the Salinas River is about 170 miles (270 km); the watershed area encompasses approximately 4,160 square miles. The main stem Salinas River originates in San Luis Obispo County in the La Panza Range in the Los Padres National Forest and drains 4,160 square miles, from Santa Margarita Lake at 2,400 feet, it flows northwest to the Pacific Ocean. This watershed is more than twice the size of any other California central coastal river system from San Mateo to Santa Barbara (Funk and Morales 2002). Tributaries to the Salinas River include the Estrella, Nacimiento, San Antonio, Arroyo Seco, and San Lorenzo Rivers.



Santa Margarita Lake in San Luis Obispo County

The largest reservoirs in the Salinas basin include Lake Nacimiento, Lake San Antonio, and the smaller Santa Margarita Lake. Dams at the three reservoirs provide storage and flood protection and are operated to provide approximately 288,000 acre feet per year (AFY) for municipal water supplies, irrigation, recreation, groundwater recharge, and drought protection. The capacity of the hydroelectric power generation plant at Nacimiento Dam has a capacity of 4.3 Mw-hours per year.

The Salinas River's groundwater resources are used extensively to meet the water supply needs throughout the Salinas Valley. Agriculture in the watershed has been undergoing a transition from cattle-grazing to vineyards and other crops that require irrigation. The following sections provide a summary of land use patterns and water demands of the Salinas River Watershed in San Luis Obispo and Monterey counties.

#### Salinas River Watershed in San Luis Obispo County

The Salinas River headwaters region is located in the Los Padres National Forest in San Luis Obispo County, and is generally undeveloped open space. Land uses along the rest of the Salinas River Valley in San Luis Obispo County is predominantly agricultural or urban (Figure 2). Urban areas along the Salinas River Valley in San Luis Obispo County include Atascadero (29,000 approximate), Templeton (population 8,000 approximate), and Paso Robles (population 31,000 approximate). Strawberries, wine grapes, and cattle are the top agricultural producers for this region, and San Luis Obispo County is currently the third largest producer of wine in California. Cattle sales have increased in recent years as the lack of rangeland forage and the high cost of supplemental feed has forced the sale of livestock.



Figure 2. San Luis Obispo County Land Use

Groundwater is an important source of water supply to the region. Area groundwater basins are shown in Figure 3. San Luis Obispo County obtains nearly 80 percent of its water from groundwater sources and aboutt20 percent from surface sources including reservoirs.



#### Figure 3. San Luis Obispo County Groundwater Basins

#### Salinas River Watershed in Monterey County

Much of Monterey County is located within the Basin Study area due to the extent of the Salinas River Basin's boundaries. Land uses in the Salinas River Valley in Monterey County is predominantly agricultural. The use of the Salinas River and its associated groundwater basin for irrigation has made the valley one of the most productive regions in the State. Monterey County is the fourth highest agricultural producing county in California, with 220,000 irrigated acres and 1.4 million acres total in agricultural production<sup>1</sup>.

Notable crops include strawberries, artichokes, broccoli, cauliflower, celery, lettuce, spinach, carrots, peppers, potatoes, tomatoes, and wine grapes. Approximately one-third of California's



annual strawberry yield is grown in this area. Urban areas of the Salinas River Valley in Monterey County include King City (population 13,000 approximate), Greenfield (population 16,000 approximate), Soledad (population 25,000 approximate), and Salinas (population 155,000 approximate).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> UC Davis virtual tour: http://vric.ucdavis.edu/virtual\_tour/salinas.htm



Figure 4. Salinas River in Monterey County

#### 1.3.2 The Carmel River

The entire 255 square-mile CRB watershed lies within Monterey County. The basin originates in the Santa Lucia Mountains at 5,000 feet and merges with seven major stream tributaries along its 36-mile course before discharging to the Pacific Ocean. The Monterey Peninsula watersheds, which total about 85 square miles, and the adjacent Seaside Groundwater Sub-Basin (SGB), drain directly to the Pacific Ocean. The CRB and SGB are operated conjunctively to provide water to the Monterey Peninsula for municipal, commercial, and industrial use.



Typical view of the Carmel River in the Upper Watershed

Approximately 70 to 80 percent of the surface runoff in the Carmel River watershed comes from rain that falls in the Los Padres National Forest and Venanta Wilderness. According to the California Central Coast Integrated Water Management Plan update of 2009, the annual minimum instream flow of the Carmel River below the old San Clemente Dam site and

Reservoir is 3,620 acre-feet.<sup>2</sup> The Monterey Peninsula area currently relies heavily on the Carmel River and the Carmel Valley Aquifer for its water supply; however, the area is under a Cease-and Desist Order to reduce diversions to the Monterey Peninsula from this basin by about two-thirds by 2022.



Figure 5. Monterey County Area Map

The Carmel River had two major dams and one minor dam located within its watershed. San Clemente Dam, constructed in 1921, was located 18.5 miles (29.8 km) upstream from the ocean, and once provided drinking water throughout the Monterey Peninsula. With the declaration of the dam as unsafe in a major flood or during a maximum credible earthquake and more than 90 percent loss of capacity due to sedimentation, the San Clemente Dam Removal Project was proposed and completed at the end of 2015. This project included removal of the San Clemente Dam and opening up of approximately 6.5 miles of historic steelhead habitat on the Carmel River with added access to three major tributary creeks for habitat and spawning. The Los Padres Dam, constructed in 1949, is located 25 miles upstream from the ocean. Its original capacity was 3,030 acre feet, but due to sedimentation, its storage capacity has been reduced to

only about 1,700 acre feet. With only about 1,400 acre-feet actually available, the reservoir remains an important part of the local supply. The National Marine Fisheries Service has declared that the dam impacts habitat downstream for steelhead, is also a passage barrier, and should be studied to determine whether the dam should be removed.

The oldest dam on the Carmel River, commonly referred to as the "old Carmel River dam" or "Chinese dam" was a small turn-out dam about 15 feet high constructed about 1880 by Charles Crocker and the Pacific Improvement Company. This dam was constructed from hewn and mortared granite blocks with a labor force that included approximately 700 Chinese workers to build the dam and lay 25 miles of iron pipe to the Monterey Peninsula. The old Carmel River dam was designed to divert water supply to the first Del Monte Hotel on the Monterey Peninsula and was located approximately 2,000 feet downstream of the San Clemente Dam site. The San Clemente Dam was removed in 2016 due to sedimentation which significantly reduced its storage capacity and was a steelhead passage barrier.



Figure 6. Carmel River Confluence with the Pacific Ocean at Carmel

#### 1.3.3 Monterey Peninsula Watershed

The Monterey Peninsula includes six incorporated cities and a portion of unincorporated Monterey County which collectively is home to over 100,000 people. Rainfall is the primary source for water supply recharge to the Carmel River and its aquifers and to the Seaside Basin aquifers. Annual rainfall in Monterey County ranges from just over 10 inches in the inland valleys to more than 70 inches at the peaks of the Santa Lucia mountain range adjacent to the coast. The annual average runoff from these local watersheds far exceeds use; however, the region lacks adequate infrastructure to capture the episodic runoff events and to treat and store the water. Annual minimum and maximum runoff has varied by orders of magnitude and resulted in both severe floods and droughts.



Figure 7. The Monterey Peninsula and Carmel River Watershed

This page intentionally left blank

## **Chapter 2 – Study Description**

Basin studies are part of Reclamation's WaterSMART Program and are a key component of Reclamation's implementation of the SECURE Water Act (Public Law 111-11). The WaterSMART Program is specifically intended to address water supply challenges, including water supply shortages due to increased demands, climate change, and heightened competition for finite water supplies. Through Basin Studies, Reclamation engages with non-Federal partners and stakeholders to identify strategies to adapt to and mitigate current or future water supply and demand imbalances, including the impacts of climate change and other stressors on water and power facilities.

## 2.1 Project Background

The Basin Study provides a significant opportunity for the four non-Federal Partner agencies to work collaboratively with Reclamation to develop integrated strategies for managing regional water supplies which will benefit agricultural, urban, and environmental water demands. Strategies for adapting to climate change, including responses to changing precipitation patterns, runoff, and sea level rise are anticipated to be developed and potentially integrated into the management of the Salinas and CRBs. The Basin Study provides a scientific and collaborative basis for developing and implementing sound planning which is intended to guide future decisions for providing sustainable water supplies. This Basin Study provides opportunities to develop solutions and strategies to fill gaps in supply and demand planning, reduce risks to property and infrastructure associated with climate change, and improve sustainability of aquifers and surface flows in order to provide adequate water supplies for the benefit of all users well into the future.

One of the important characteristics of the proposed Basin Study is to identify what potential future climate conditions may be like. The climate analysis in the Basin Study will include a range of climate scenarios as well as consider increases in uncertainty. Water years 2012-15 stand as one of California's driest four-year periods since historical observations began, which occurred with record warming resulting in new temperature records set in 2014 and 2015 for statewide averages.

The basins and sub-basins included in the Basin Study are currently experiencing challenges in meeting demands and are projected to have insufficient water supplies in the future. Assuming that warming conditions continue, the Basin Study process is specifically designed to propose strategies which respond to potential impacts to surface and groundwater facilities, urban and agricultural demands, meeting water quality and temperature standards, riparian habitats and other environmental conditions.

The local agencies who are partnering with Reclamation in the Basin Study (MCWRA, MPWMD, MRWPCA, SLOCFCWCD) are responsible for stewardship of local water resources and have a significant interest to collaborate in the Basin Study with Reclamation. This Basin Study is anticipated to augment ongoing water planning by building a common understanding of potential future climate characteristics and planning for a range of possible responses to

changing future conditions. By creating several different scenarios which represent potential future growth, agricultural demands and environmental conditions with different climate scenarios, the Basin Study provides a unique opportunity for Partners and Reclamation to evaluate possible adaptation strategies which are designed to moderate or mitigate uncertain future climate conditions.

The Basin Study will also evaluate risks to other environmental conditions such as fisheries and Endangered Species Act (ESA) habitats which may be degraded by the impacts of future climate change. The potential impacts of changes in flood frequency and magnitude will also be analyzed in the Basin Study. With substantial agricultural and urban development within the 100-year floodplains along the Salinas and Carmel Rivers, a large magnitude flood could place billions of dollars of urban and agricultural property at risk. Other resources which may be adversely impacted by climate change include forest areas which may experience increased fire risk. In essence, the Basin Study will provide each non-Federal Partner agency a "stress test" of each area's ability to cope with potential future climate changes.

National forest lands are particularly susceptible to the impacts of climate change. The Los Padres National Forest is the only national forest along California's Central coast and was originally established to prevent fires and protect the pristine water sources for the coastal communities surrounding the forest. The forest areas surrounding the Salinas and Carmel basins remain of high strategic importance since they provide most of the runoff within the basins. However, many of the adjacent forest areas now have high fuel loads. The recent Soberanes Fire, in the summer and fall of 2016, burned over 132,000 acres with more than 70 percent of the fire occurring within the Los Padres National Forest near Monterey. To protect firefighters, firefighting organizations mandated that private landowners clear fire-safe zones on access roads and around structures in order to be eligible for protection. The inaccessibility of the steep, rugged terrain contributed to the spread of the fire and in wilderness areas, fire managers and firefighting crews used MIST (Minimum Impact Suppression Tactics) as much as possible. Aircraft support was essential to controlling hotspots with helicopters dipping buckets into local ponds and reservoirs at a time when supplies were at critical lows as a result of ongoing drought.

This illustrates how outreach to the public about prevention of human caused fire and forest fuels management is now acknowledged to be critically important to maintain healthy watersheds. Improved forest management can directly reduce the risk of catastrophic fires and prevent significant amounts sedimentation which often fills reservoirs after these types of fires. The impacts of sea level rise and sea water intrusion will also be addressed in the Basin Study, particularly how these conditions may impact the aquifers and infrastructure which are adjacent to the MBNMS.

Water management in the Salinas and CRBs is also constrained under various regulatory restrictions on use of surface and groundwater supplies. Developing a sustainable balance between supplies and demands is vital for this region for long-term reliability in managing its water supply, as well as complying with legal mandates, coping with climate change, and improving economic and environmental conditions. Management of surface and groundwater resources in the study area is divided among multiple layers of local, regional, State, and Federal agencies, as well as for-profit entities such as private utilities. The Basin Study Partners are

actively engaged in complying with sustainable groundwater management in accordance with the requirements of California's Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA).

Together, the Partners are proposing to develop plans for sustainable groundwater management plans in these basins. The Partners have implemented changes in conjunctive use programs to improve steelhead recovery and are (or will) participate in one another's public outreach processes. The Partners and Reclamation are dedicated to pursuing and evaluating the challenges of water resource management so that they will collectively ensure that future generations are provided with the tools to adapt available water supplies and demands.

### 2.2 Problems, Needs, and Opportunities

Consequences of water supply and demand imbalances in the Salinas and Seaside Basins have included declining groundwater levels, seawater intrusion into coastal aquifers and increased competition for limited groundwater supplies. Supply and demand imbalance in the CRB results in seasonal dewatering of up to eight miles of the Carmel River and a lowering of aquifer levels. Due to the limited capacity of the aquifer, it is fully recharged by runoff nearly every year. Legal and regulatory repercussions include adjudication of water rights in the Seaside Basin, designation of minimum in-stream environmental flows, and Dease and Desist Orders (CDO) from the State Water Board for reduction of groundwater pumping in portions of the CRB and and requirements from the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) to develop a plan for sustaibable use of parts of the Salinas River basin. The observed historical imbalances are likely to be further exacerbated by projected future climate conditions which may include more severe and longer drought periods.

#### 2.2.1 Water Shortages

The primary water supply challenges in both Monterey and San Luis Obispo counties, which create or lead to imbalances between supply and demand, revolve around storage, distribution, and water quality. Within the Salinas and CRBs, an imbalance between water supplies and demands is being exacerbated by extended drought, increasing (and often competing) demands, and climate change. Understanding, anticipating, and adapting to these impacts by implementing various structural and non-structural strategies is one of the primary objectives of the Basin Study.

Due to extended droughts along California's Central Coast compounded by limited storage to capture runoff in years with abundant rainfall, the Salinas and CRBs have faced water supply and management challenges for over half a century. Monterey County is not a State Water Project contractor nor a Federal Central Valley Project contractor. Even though SLOCFCWCD is a State Water Project contractor, due to limited water available and uncertainty of receiving their full allocation, they have wisely decided to rely as much as possible on local supplies. Being virtually self-reliant on local water supplies, this region is substantially dependent on in-basin supplies. Drought conditions which affect all of California are especially difficult for this area due to reliance on limited local supplies.

The consequences of the historical imbalances between supply and demand have resulted in declining groundwater levels, seawater intrusion, impaired water supplies, regulatory actions in the form of a CDO on pumping, adjudication, and requirements for minimum in-stream flows to

support ESA threatened steelhead. These historical imbalances and consequences are likely to be further exacerbated by climate change effects, with projections of possibly longer and more severe drought periods followed by periods of extreme precipitation events which may cause severe damage to property, infrastructure and critical habitats alike.

Although several recent studies have identified underlying problems and issues, the Basin Study will provide a forum for stakeholders and partner agencies to engage in providing a variety of possible solutions. Building on the hydrology model tools developed by the partners for the CRB and the Paso Robles and Salinas Valley sub-basins, the Basin Study will analyze how the various strategies will perform under various potential climate futures. This aspect of the Basin Study is unique and provides an informed picture of which strategies may perform best across various possible future climate conditions and also which would be the best investment.

The four Basin Study Partner agencies have participated in the development of State Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) plans to address water supplies and demands as well as climate change. The Partners have also prepared numerous individual studies on sub-areas of the basins. However, a basin-wide comprehensive study of the potential effects of climate change on water supplies, demands, and imbalances within the Salinas and CRBs has not yet been performed. More importantly, the Basin Study provides a structured opportunity and means to develop comprehensive and coordinated adaptive strategies to address climate change risk to the Basins' water supplies and demands. (Move Table 1 to this location...)

#### 2.2.2 Basin Study Area Supplies and Demands

The Basin Study area is comprised of four major sub-basins: Salinas Valley Basin (SVB), CRB, SGB, and the Paso Robles Groundwater Basin (PRGB). All four of these sub-basins within the larger Salinas and Carmel basins are in a current state of imbalance between supply and demand, as demonstrated by seawater intrusion and groundwater level declines. While many studies and projects were conducted to find solutions to these issues, a projected imbalance remains that will be exacerbated by climate change. Table X below summarizes the current and projected future supply and demand imbalances for each sub-basin. Imbalances in the demands will be re-evaluated as a part of the Basin Study, in light of climate, population and other changes.

#### Paso Robles Groundwater Basin

The current water demand for the PRGB is largely estimated, as the only metered water users are within water purveyor boundaries. In 2014, an integrated watershed/basin model was utilized to estimate historical demands within the PRGB on an average annual basis for the period of 1980 through 2011, as well as the perennial yield. Due to the imbalance between water demand and supply within the PRGB, groundwater levels have been declining over the past 30 years. Declining groundwater levels have led to the need for deeper wells across the basin. Some water users located along the edge of the basin have lost access to the groundwater and are now drilling into fractured rock formations.



The Paso Robles Basin is an Important Wine Grape Region

Impacts to this aquifer have resulted in multiple conflicts and actions, and the formation of various stakeholder groups. Most recently, a two-year urgency ordinance (August 2013) followed by a permanent ordinance (October 2015) was adopted by the San Luis Obispo County Board of Supervisors requiring new development and irrigated agriculture within portions of the PRGB to offset new demands on the PRGB by a ratio of 1 to 1 (under the permanent ordinance, the offset requirements are in effect until a groundwater sustainability plan is adopted); formation of different types of water districts were and are being pursued; and several landowners within the PRGB have filed a quiet title action against public and private water suppliers within the PRGB (as well as the SLOFCWCD). Continuing declines in groundwater levels in the PRGB are anticipated to lead to the need for residential landowners to lower wells where possible, find alternate sources of water or vacate the area. Declining groundwater levels may also result in the loss of smaller agricultural operations unable to afford coping with recurring drought, or energy and treatment costs associated with pumping water from lower levels. The California DWR, in its 2016 update of Bulletin 118, determined that a portion of the Paso Robles Basin was sequestered from receiving groundwater from the Paso Robles basin due to the Rinconada Fault. This groundwater basin is called the Atascadero Basin and is located adjacent to and west of larger Paso Robles Basin. An integrated watershed/basin model prepared by the County of San Luis Obispo in 2014 projects that groundwater levels in the Atascadero Basin will remain stable beyond year 2040.

Basin Area	User	Supply (acre-feet)	Demand (acre-feet)	Unmet Demands
PRGB (Current)	Agriculture <sup>1</sup>	89,600 <sup>4</sup>	76,000	3,600 <sup>5</sup>
	M&I <sup>1</sup>		17,200	
	Environmental <sup>2</sup>	74,090	41,010	No unmet demands
	Recreation <sup>3</sup>	Min pool: 2000	Reached 1 time in 30 years	Est. 3 percent of the time
PRGB (2040)	Agriculture <sup>1</sup>	89,600 <sup>4</sup>	91,072	17,344 <sup>5</sup>
	M&I <sup>1</sup>	6,250 <sup>6</sup>	22,122	
	Environmental <sup>2</sup>	74,090	41,010	No unmet demands are projected
	Recreation <sup>3</sup>	Min pool: 2000	Reached 1 time in 30 years	Est. 3 percent of the time
CRB and SGB (Future)	Agriculture <sup>1</sup>	Included in M&I	Included in M&I	
	M&I <sup>1</sup>	8,500 <sup>7</sup>	20,000 <sup>8</sup>	11,500 <sup>8</sup>
	Environmental <sup>2</sup>	Minimum instream flow and adjudication requirements are in effect	Minimum instream flow and adjudication requirements are in effect	Minimum instream flow and adjudication requirements are in effect
CRB and SGB (Current)	Agriculture <sup>1</sup>	Included in M&I	Included in M&I	Unknown
	M&I <sup>1</sup>	5,000 (legal) <sup>7</sup>	15,500 <sup>9</sup>	10,500
	Environmental <sup>2</sup>	Basins are overappropriated and subject to cutbacks	Basins are overappropriated and subject to cutbacks	Basins are overappropriated and subject to cutbacks
SVB (Current)	Agriculture	446,000 <sup>10</sup>	418,000 <sup>11</sup>	177,000 <sup>11</sup>
	M&I		45,000 <sup>11</sup>	
	Environmental	The need for allocations is mentioned but not quantified	The need for allocations is mentioned but not quantified	The need for allocations is mentioned but not quantified
SVB (Future)	Agriculture	429,000 <sup>10</sup>	358,000 <sup>11</sup>	140,000 <sup>11</sup>
	M&I		85,000 <sup>11</sup>	
	Environmental	The need for allocations is mentioned but not quantified	The need for allocations is mentioned but not quantified	The need for allocations is mentioned but not quantified

Table 1. Salinas and Carmel Basins Supply, Demands and Unmet Demand by Sub-Basins

1. 1980-2011 Average Annual Basis; Paso Robles Groundwater Basin Model Update, Geoscience, 2014

2. Water Planning Area 13, Master Water Report, Carollo, 2009

3. Salinas Reservoir

4. Paso Robles Groundwater Basin estimated perennial yield; Geoscience Update

5. Unmet Demands for the purposes of the Paso Robles Sub Area means the extent to which demands exceed the perennial yield of the PRGB and Nacimiento water contract allocations ona an average annual basis, which results in sustained basin drawdown

6. Nacimiento Water Contracts = 6,250 AFY

7. Existing firm riparian, appropriative, and percolating rights determined by State Water Resources Control Board, SGB Adjudication, and annual well reports

8. Cal-Am estimate, CPUC Application A12-04-019 plus 2014 Monterey Peninsula IRWM Plan Update with estimate

of 20-year General Plan build-out demand

9. Estimated demand within the Cal-Am service area as descirbed in testimony, CPUC A.12-04-019, Monterey



#### Peninsula Water Supply Project

Figure 8. Paso Robles Groundwater Basin

#### Carmel River Alluvial Aquifer and Seaside Groundwater Basins

More than 105,000 people reside in the MPWMD service area, which is dependent for water supplies from two sources: runoff from Carmel River Alluvial Aquifer in the CRB and groundwater from the SGB. The CRB currently supplies about 70 percent of domestic supply for the Monterey Peninsula; however, in 2009, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) issued a CDO to the local water provider, California American Water (Cal-Am). The CDO required Cal-Am to find replacement supplies for two-thirds of the annual diversions from the CRB by January 1, 2017. The SWRCB recently extended the deadline for compliance to Water Year 2022.

The SGB is at the northwest corner of the Salinas Valley, adjacent to Monterey Bay. Historical and persistent low groundwater elevations caused by pumping led to basin adjudication in 2006 and an amended court decision in 2007 that created the Seaside Basin Watermaster and ordered a ramp down in production from about 5,600 AFY to the Natural Safe Yield of 3,000 AFY by 2021. Cal-Am's right to appropriate water from the SGB will be reduced to less than half of the Natural Safe Yield by 2021. No seawater intrusion is occurring presently, but water levels are lower than those required to protect against seawater intrusion. Recharge into the basin aquifers will be beneficial for protection against seawater intrusion.

Both basins are being pumped in excess of legal rights to do so, which places the community at risk of heavy fines or severe rationing of up to 50 percent. Figure 3 shows that the estimated replacement need for the Monterey Peninsula is approximately 10,000 AFY. The MRWPCA's

Pure Water Monterey Groundwater Replenishment (GWR) Project would provide 3,500 AFY of highly treated recycled wastewater to the SGB and Cal-Am's proposed desalination plant on the coast south of the Salinas River would provide the balance of the replacement supplies. The GWR Project has received several approvals and is expected to begin delivering water as early as 2019. The desalination component of the replacement water supply project is currently under environmental review, with completion anticipated by 2020.

Habitat for steelhead in the CRB has been degraded and annual returns of adult steelhead have fallen below 10 percent of the estimated potential for the run. Years 2014 and 2015 show the lowest fish densities ever recorded and a rebound in returning adults from the 2012-2015 drought is extremely weak. Usable surface storage in the CRB is small (about 1,400 AF) and shrinking due to reservoir sedimentation.

It is anticipated that most of the climate change scenario conditions will occur over the entire study area; however, where local variations exist, additional evaluation will be conducted to determine local impacts. For example, sea level rise scenarios will be important to consider for the coastal portions of this study area and the adjacent aquifers, but would not be generally applicable in the upper Salinas River or CRB areas.

While multiple tools exist to evaluate future supply and demand conditions under future climate change scenarios, the Salinas and Carmel Basin Study is proposing to use the USGS and Reclamation's technical support to better determine the interaction between basin sub-areas and to define how changes in one sub-basin can affect other sub-basins. With Reclamation's oversight and USGS participation, predictive models and tools can be employed to evaluate each scenario on a basin-wide basis. The tools and models will be also be modified during the Basin Study to update temperature and precipitation assumptions as identified by Reclamation and USGS.

#### 2.2.3 Instream Flows

Instream flow issues in the Carmel and Salinas Rivers include required cutbacks to Carmel River diversions, the variability of the natural flows of the Salinas River, the decline in steelhead fisheries and the ability of the region to meet the flow and temperature requirements of the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

#### Carmel River

The Carmel River has long-served as the main water supply for the Monterey Peninsula. After finding that the Carmel River alluvial aquifer was declining through use as the primary water supply for the Monterey Peninsula community, the California SWRBC first ordered a 70 percent cutback in 1995 and then followed up in 2009 with a CDO to protect critical habitat for threatened species after little progress had been made to replace supplies. The pumping cutbacks were scheduled to begin on December 31, 2016, but the Monterey Peninsula requested an extension to December 31, 2021, which the SWRCB granted.

A coalition including the Monterey Peninsula Regional Water Authority, MPWMD, Cal-Am, Pebble Beach Company, and the City of Pacific Grove had asked for the extension on the most significant cutback to 2021 in order to advance progress on replacement water supplies before losing the current Carmel River water supply. The coalition stated that the Monterey Peninsula is among the lowest per capita water users in the State and that a cutback of more than half of its current river water supply would have major public health and safety and economic impacts on the area. The proposed replacement water supplies include a groundwater replenishment project that could come online by 2018 and a proposed Cal-Am desalination plant which may be delayed until 2021.

#### Salinas River

Another risk to water supplies is the timing and quantity of runoff in the Salinas River. As noted previously, many climate scientists now believe that future climate conditions will include longer drought periods with some occasional heavy rainfall events. Both reduced and increased runoff can create supply risks. The Salinas River is a "flashy" system, and increased runoff could result in increased flooding and damage to water supply infrastructure. Reduced runoff causing multi-year droughts would also reduce percolation and aquifer recharge resulting in reduced groundwater storage and potential declines in aquifer water levels.

#### Steelhead Fisheries in the Salinas and Carmel Rivers

SCCC steelhead are an anadromous fish of the Salinas and Carmel rivers and their tributaries. They spend approximately the first two years of their life in the freshwater of these rivers and then migrate out to the Pacific Ocean. They return after several years to the rivers to spawn. Steelhead can live as long as eleven years, but many do not due to deteriorating river habitat conditions. The coastal steelhead is able to spawn more than once in a lifetime, but they typically only survive long enough to spawn once. Due to diversions in both basins, both rivers can be dewatered for long periods of time and may not open to the ocean during droughts. This has resulted in some anadromous steelhead becoming resident trout; however, it appears that the anadromous gene has not been eradicated in resident populations.



Coastal steelhead trout

The Study Area historically had a large population of steelhead, but changes in water quantity and quality and the course and speed of these rivers and their tributaries has negatively impacted steelhead's ability to survive. The headwaters were historically used for spawning and rearing while the lower waterways served primarily as migration corridors during times when flows were sufficient to reach the ocean. Only limited areas of the valley portions of these rivers currently provide suitable spawning and rearing habitat for steelhead. The substrates are sandy and silty as opposed to gravelly, and the water temperatures often exceed recommended maximums for good habitat conditions during warmer months. The construction of dams, changes in flows and timing due to reservoir releases, stream course straightening, diversions of stream flow, groundwater pumping, loss of riparian vegetation, and passage barriers to perennial headwaters have caused a dramatic decline to the point that NMFS believes SCCC steelhead are likely to become an endangered species within the foreseeable future in these rivers unless conditions are improved.

#### 2.2.4 Groundwater

Groundwater issues in the area include declines in groundwater elevations, water quality reductions and seawater intrusion. A notable recent development in groundwater management efforts is, California's SGMA. These groundwater issues are described below:

#### Seaside Groundwater Basin

The Seaside Groundwater Basin provides about 30 percent of urban supplies for the Monterey Peninsula. It is recharged through percolation of rainfall and by excess winter flows in the Carmel River that are diverted and pumped into the local distribution system, and then injected into the basin for recovery in the dry season. The Seaside groundwater basin was adjudicated in 2006 and is subject to a series of production cutbacks in order to provide a sustainable yield by 2021. The cutback will result in native SGB water being about 15 percent of urban supplies.

#### Seawater Intrusion in Aquifers Adjacent to Monterey Bay

Seawater intrusion in the coastal groundwater basins is expected to be exacerbated with sea level rise associated with climate change. Seawater intrusion causes groundwater in those basins to become more saline and less desirable as a supply water source. Natural groundwater recharge and active injections of freshwater in the SGB by MPWMD and Cal-Am are occurring in several areas and are designed to keep seawater intrusion from advancing inland.

#### California's Sustainable Groundwater Management Act

Groundwater basins are one of the most cost-effective and environmentally sustainable places to store water locally during wet years; and if managed well, can serve as a buffer against the impacts of climate change and drought. On September 16, 2014,

Governor Edmund G. Brown Jr. signed three bills that comprise the SGMA. This legislation created the framework for sustainable, local groundwater management for the first time in California history. The legislation requires local agencies to craft groundwater management plans that must incorporate long-term sustainability to meet their regional economic and environmental needs.

There are two key principles in the SGMA groundwater legislation. The first is that groundwater is best managed at the local or regional level and that local agencies should have the tools they need to sustainably manage their resources. Since some local and regional agencies may not have the tools necessary to manage their groundwater resources effectively; the SGMA emphasizes that groundwater management by a local authority is preferred when that entity has a desire to sustainably manage the resource and has sufficient technical information and the financial resources to do so.

The second principle is when local or regional agencies cannot or will not manage their groundwater sustainably, the State will intervene until the local agencies develop and implement a local governance entity to ensure the sustainability of a groundwater management plan. This limited State intervention would be temporary – until an adequate local program is established – to ensure the protection of the groundwater basin and its users from overdraft, subsidence, and other problems stemming from unsustainable uses of groundwater resources.

The SGMA also includes certain timeframes for compliance, with those basins designated as high priority being required to adopt a SGMA management plan earlier than other, lower priority basins. The PRGB which extends into Salinas Valley, and a portion of the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin near the coast have been designated as high priority basins subject to critical overdraft by the State DWR and a SGMA sustainable management plan must be prepared by 2020. The Carmel basins have been deemed a high basin but is not currently subject to critical overdraft. The MPWMD is the designated Groundwater Sustainability Agency for the Carmel Basin. In the spring of 2016, DWR agreed with the SWRCB determination that surface water in the Carmel River flows through known and definite subterranean channels and is, therefore, not subject to SGMA requirements; however, DWR declined to remove the basin from the State Water Plan Bulletin 118.

### 2.3 Previous Work and Available Data

The Basin Study Partners have collected data and studied the basins for many decades. The breadth and extent of the data available is extensive. The SGMA requires consistent data (including groundwater elevation data, groundwater extraction date, surface water supply, total water use, change in groundwater storage, water budgets, sustainable yield) to be used in hydro-geologic analysis. The Basin Study Work Plan (Task 4) identifies processes and procedures to ensure the models are consistently utilized, particularly at watershed and basin model boundaries, prior to using the models to analyze the effect of various water supply and demand projections, and assessing the benefits and performance of various adaptation strategies.

Table 2- Existing Hydrology Models (see below) summarizes the models and studies relevant to the proposed Basin Study and identifies how they will be used in the development of the Basin Study.

The three major objectives regarding how the models are proposed to be used in the Basin Study are:

- 1. To evaluate and utilize existing hydrologic models developed for the Salinas and Carmel Basins, and to leverage the investments made previously by the Partner agencies in these models.
- 2. To develop a process or model tool(s) for both the upper and lower Salinas basins which leverages data from the existing sub-basin models including the Paso Robles Basin and the Carmel Valley models and others as appropriate.
- 3. To apply the most recent Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 5 (CMIP5) Global Climate Models (GCM

4. ) which are appropriately downscaled to provide climate change impact data to the models developed for assessing the effects to supplies and demands across the Basin Study area.

#### 2.3.1 Hydrology Models

The proposed model framework for the Basin Study would include enhancing these models by ensuring consistency, particularly at basin boundaries, and use the output from these local models for its climate change impact analyses. Incorporated in these simulations will be the magnitude and frequency of known or anticipated water shortages and all natural and anthropogenic supply components. The shortages will be quantitatively analyzed and evaluated based on the magnitude and timing of shortages. Since the Basin Study will address water supply and the related effects of potential climate change on future water supply, it is essential to have models that can simulate all the known and anticipated supply and demand conditions for all types of water uses (agricultural, municipal and industrial, environmental needs, and recreation). The modeling tools will be used to determine imbalances under certain conditions of quantity and quality of water supplies. In particular, the effects from sea-water intrusion will be simulated using increased demands and sea-level rise conditions. The potential consequences of not addressing imbalances in supply and demand will be shown through tables, graphs, and other figures. Also additional sources of water that are currently not captured or reused will be identified.

Specifically, for the upper/lower Salinas Valley, the simulations will include connections to San Antonio, Nacimiento, and Salinas Reservoirs. A review of the existing models will include providing input on the code selection used to develop the models. For example, MF-OWHM rev 2 is ideally suited as it will include the new Reservoir linkage Process (SWOPS) that simulates the reservoir inflows, outflows, charges, and credits and demand driven releases of agriculture. This approach has already been successfully used by Reclamation and USGS for the Lower Rio Grande project Environmental Impact Statement which also includes an analysis of potential climate change impacts. Incorporating these reservoirs will allow an analysis of how this existing infrastructure and operations will perform in the face of changing water drivers, such as population increases, changes in agricultural demands, and other conditions.

Table 2. Existing Hydrology Models Developed by the Partners in the Salinas and Carmel Basins

Basin Area	User	Supply (acre-feet)
CRB/SGB	2006 Carmel River Flood Insurance Study and HEC-RAS	Predict flood elevations/areas of inundation along Carmel River
	CRBHM GSFLOW (PRMS linked to MODLFOW) – to be developed in 2015/16	Simulate Carmel River flow, reservoir storage, aquifer storage, diversions, water system operation
	2014 Canyon Del Ray HEC-HMS & HEC- RAS	Predict flood magnitudes, elevations, and areas of inundation
	Seaside Groundwater Basin Model	Simulate groundwater flow and contours with variable inputs/outputs to basin
PRGB	1991 Salinas Reservoir Expansion Feasibility Study	Established PRGB sustainability objectives
	2012 Groundwater Management Plan	Used the model to assess impacts to groundwater supply by:
	2014 Integrated Watershed/Groundwater Basin Computer Model Update (HSPF/Modflow) 2016 Model Refinement, and 2016 Supplemental Water Supply Options Study http://www.slocountywater.org/site/Water	<ul> <li>Repeating the 1980-2011 hydrology and reservoir operation information for the simulation period 2012-2040</li> <li>Applying "no growth" and "growth" future demand pumping estimates to establish baselines for strategy comparison and compare to basin level stability objectives</li> </ul>
	Resources/Water percent20Resources/Water percent20Forum/	<ul> <li>Identified and tested management strategies with the model and compared the degree of benefit tradeoffs</li> </ul>
SVB	Integrated Groundwater Surface Water Model, Calibrated Baseline model (scheduled for complation early 2016) Groundwater elevation contours Pressure 180 ft and Eastside shallow aquifers 1994- 2013 Groundwater elevation contours Pressure 400 ft and Eastside deep aquifers 1994-2013	<ul> <li>Basin Sustainability:</li> <li>Evaluate seawater intrusion on annual basis through 2030/buildout</li> <li>Evaluate groundwater level elevations on annual basis through 2030/buildout</li> <li>Evaluate total water demand on annual basis through 2030/buildout</li> <li>Assess climate change effects and combined effects of groundwater pumping and rising sea level on the location of the freshwater-seawater interface over time and develop projects of changes in exercise interfacements.</li> </ul>

#### 2.3.2 Select Studies Which Support the Basin Study

Several local programs are working towards creating a sustainable framework for managing water supplies and demands. Selected examples are included below.

#### San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Paso Basin Supplemental Water Supply Options Study

The PRGB encompasses a 790 square mile area in the upper Salinas River watershed in Central California. The Paso Basin is the primary water supply for North San Luis Obispo County, providing water for agricultural, urban, and rural users. Water extraction from the Paso Basin

has increased with the growth and expansion of both urban and rural populations and particularly with agricultural use. The "perennial yield" point of the Paso Basin has been reached where basin outflows are equal to or greater than basin inflows, and groundwater elevations have been declining.

The San Luis Obispo County Board of Supervisors adopted an urgency ordinance in 2013 and a permanent ordinance in 2015 requiring all new development and agriculture to offset new water usage at a 1:1 ratio by either providing a new water supply or conserving water equal to what will be used by the new development (under the permanent ordinance, the offset requirements are in effect until a groundwater sustainability plan is adopted). In addition, to help ensure the sustainability of the Paso Basin water supply, the SLOFCWCD initiated a feasibility study to identify sources of water supply that could be obtained to supplement the Paso Basin. The study examines in-basin water supplies, State water supplies, and recycled water supplies to prioritize options and make recommendations for short and long-term water supply planning

#### Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay, and South Monterey Bay (Monterey Peninsula) Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP or IRWM Plan)

Integrated regional water management in California is designed to increase regional self-sufficiency in solving water management problems. It encourages local water resource managers to take a proactive role in collaboration with other area stakeholders, and to craft innovative and effective strategies towards achieving water management objectives.

The 2014 IRWM Plan Update for the Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay, and South Monterey Bay is an expansion and modification of a former plan, the Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay, and South Monterey Bay IRWM Plan which was adopted in 2007. The IRWM Plan seeks to coordinate the actions of stakeholder entities involved in water resource protection, enhancement, and management in the region. The IRWM Plan lead agency is the MPWMD. The MPWMD works to ensure that project proponents, stakeholders, and the general public are well informed of IRWM activities.

The Monterey Peninsula Regional Water Management Group (RWMG) is the "working group" that is ultimately responsible for the development and implementation of the IRWM Plan. It includes seven local agencies and organizations. The RWMG members are expected to actively participate in RWMG meetings and ensure public involvement in the decision-making processes. Broad stakeholder involvement ensures that the IRWM Plan identifies local issues and needs; that it promotes the formation of partnerships, and encourages coordination with State and Federal agencies.

Beyond the 2014 update, the RWMG will meet on an ongoing basis to implement the IRWM Plan and to continue IRWM planning. The IRWM Plan is a long-term planning document with a minimum 20-year planning horizon. It will undergo periodic updates and revisions to reflect changing conditions, and a review of the IRWM Plan may occur with each IRWM Plan project solicitation. The review would be consistent with DWR IRWM Guidelines, which DWR designed to be consistent with the California Water Plan, and would reflect any significant changes that are relevant to the Region.

#### North Monterey County Drought Contingency Plan

The North Monterey County DCP (DCP) is proposed to be initiated in December of 2016 and is intended to be conducted in parallel and in coordination with the Salinas and Carmel Basin Study. The managing agency for the DCP is the MPWMD. The DCP Plan Area encompasses North Monterey County, including part of the Salinas Valley from the southern edge of the City of Salinas to the Pacific Ocean, the western portion of Carmel Valley, and the urbanized Monterey Peninsula area between the Salinas and Carmel valleys. Although the study area for the DCP is a much smaller sub-region of the Basin Study area, this DCP sub-region is critically impacted by drought as a result of competing demands between agricultural, ecological, and urban water-users. The urbanized areas within the DCP Plan Area include Carmel, Monterey, Pacific Grove, Seaside, Marina, Salinas, Del Rey Oaks, and the Castroville area.

Key water supply challenges in the DCP Area include: (1) negative impacts to regional surface waters and groundwater through agricultural and rangeland water runoff, tail water, and percolation; (2) the flood risk, river channel congestion, seawater intrusion, nitrate contamination, and the distribution of water supplies in the Salinas River watershed; (3) water reliability for the Monterey Peninsula which must develop new water supplies due to a CDO to reduce water diversion from the Carmel River and an adjudication to reduce groundwater pumping of the Seaside Groundwater Basin in order to reduce the threat of seawater intrusion; and (4) the decline of area steelhead fisheries.

Both the Basin Study and DCP will use data created under the locally sponsored Salinas River Groundwater Basin Investigation. This will provide synergy and consistency between the studies while meeting the near-term drought response actions and organization needs of the DCP and the long-term planning needs of the Basin Study. The DCP will focus on how to predict the different stages or levels of severity of drought. It will identify and address near-term vulnerabilities; as well as actions and activities to establish long-term resiliency to drought, reducing the need for response actions.

The DCP will outline drought response actions and activities that can be implemented quickly during a drought, and develop an operational and administrative framework for identifying who is responsible for undertaking the actions necessary to implement plan elements. The MPWMD is the lead agency and fiscal agent for the North Monterey County DCP and convener of the Plan Task Force (Task Force). The Task Force includes MPWMD, MRWPCA, MCWRA, and Monterey County Office of Emergency Services.

## **Chapter 3 – Study Approach and Management**

The Basin Study is unique given the large amount of information that has already been developed and the strong collaborative foundation that has been created even before the Basin Study is initiated. The emphasis of this study will be on understanding basin conditions under various climate change scenarios and developing a range of adaptation strategies which will mitigate or alleviate identified water supply and demand imbalances. The water management strategies which are identified in the Basin Study will be evaluated using quantitative performance metrics and other qualitative measures developed in the early tasks of the basin study's work program.

The Basins Study will involve evaluation of a number of adaptation strategies which will be proposed at one or more stakeholder and Study Team meetings. The adaptation strategies will be grouped under broad categories (or portfolios) which will aid their review. The portfolios will then be evaluated to document changes in supply and demand if they were to be implemented and the efficacy of the portfolios to address identified water supply imbalances. Following a rigorous trade-off analysis, the project Partners and basin stakeholders will identify which portfolios are projected to perform in the most cost-effective manner over the duration of the analysis period. The results of this analysis will be included in the Summary Basin Study Report. A detailed description work plan for the Basin Study follows in Section 4.

### 3.1 Basin Study Management Structure

The total funding needed for the Basin Study is projected to be \$1.66 million. Reclamation will provide funding as the Federal share, and the non-Federal cost-share Partners will match this amount (\$1.66 million) with in-kind services contributions. The non-Federal Partners' contributions are listed in Appendix B of this Plan of Study (POS). Appendix B may be updated from time to time to reflect changes proposed, including, for example, additional funding needed for the basin study or additional sources of in-kind contributions as they become known during the duration of the Basin Study preparation.

The four non-Federal Partners participating in the Basin Study with Reclamation represent diverse geographic, economic and demographic regions throughout the Salinas and Carmel Basins. The Partners involvement in the study process is crucial to the success of the Basin Study as they provide local knowledge and guidance throughout the study development process, including development of scenarios, assisting in formulating strategies and communicating important results. The Partners are particularly important in working with the Study Team to communicate information to and from stakeholders including municipal, industrial, agriculture, environmental interests, and others as the Basin Study progresses.

The proposed organizational structure of the Basin Study is represented in Figure 9. The proposed structure should be regarded as dynamic and may be adjusted by Reclamation and the Partners to add or change representatives or technical staff as needed. The over-arching purpose of the study management structure is to ensure completion of the Basin Study in an effective, technically-sound, cost-efficient, and timely manner. The study management structure is

designed to facilitate direct communication among participating stakeholders and to provide for efficient decision-making by the non-Federal Partners within the management structure created by the Study Team.



Figure 9. Basin Study Management Structure

# **3.2 Roles and Responsibilities of the Study Management Teams and Groups**

#### **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**

Reclamation's Mid-Pacific Region will generally be responsible for overall management and completion of the Basin Study. Through an agreement with Reclamation's Technical Services Center in Denver and initiating work with a contractor and the USGS, Reclamation will ensure tasks identified in this POS are initiated and completed in a timely manner as guided by the overall Project Schedule. Reclamation's Project Manager will provide the day-to-day management of the Basin Study. Responsibilities of the Project Manager include acting as the executive manager of the Executive and Study Teams as well as maintaining regular communications between the Partners, Technical Working Group (TWG), Study Team, and Executive Team. The Project Manager, through the contractor, is also responsible for

implementation of the Communication and Outreach Plan, and is responsible for organizing the technical sufficiency review (TSR) when Basin Study content has been prepared which warrants a review. Additional duties and responsibilities for Reclamation's Project Manager include maintaining required financial records, coordinating reports with Reclamation's Denver Policy Office, and working with the non-Federal cost-share Partners to provide periodic in-kind contribution reports to Reclamation when requested.

Group	Function	Proposed Members
Executive Team	Executive Policy Direction.	Reclamation and Partner Agency Executive Leadership Members
Study Team	Project-Level Study Management Direction	Reclamation's Project Manager and TSC, Partner's Designated Study Representatives, USGS
Technical Working Group	Provides Advisory Recommendations on Technical Work issues/ Products to the Study Team	Technical Staff from Reclamation, USGS, Partner Agencies, Contractor
Technical	Provides Required Peer Review	Subject Experts Nominated by the Partners and Reclamation

Figure 10. Basin Study Management Team Descriptions

#### **U.S Geological Survey**

Reclamation will engage the USGS via an interagency agreement to assist in development of modeling and other technical work necessary for supporting the Basin Study. Specific tasks and assignments will generally be to coordinate the hydrology and climate model tools used in the Basin Study, and provide technical assistance to Reclamation and the non-Federal Partners as the Basin Study is developed. Other anticipated work with the USGS involves assisting in development of the climate scenarios, documentation of historical hydrology, and interpretation of modeling results. The detailed requirements for the USGS's work are identified in Appendix A.

#### **Executive Team**

The Executive Team is composed of executive or policy-setting level representatives from Reclamation and each of the non-Federal cost-share partner agencies. The Executive Team determines all key and advanced policy issues (as may be elevated by the Project Manager) that may not be able to be resolved at either the Study Team or TWG level. The Executive Team also provides guidance on sensitive community and political issues and also provides interpretation of existing policies and preferences of participating Partner agencies.

This structure maximizes use of the experience and knowledge of the Executive Team members and provides a direct link to the Study Team and Project Manager to identify and resolve routine Basin Study issues as well as advanced policy, project direction, and Basin Study decision issues. The Executive Team will meet on an "as needed" basis as requested by the Project Manager and Study Team to provide direction on specific issues. Joint meetings between the Executive Team, TWG and other agencies may also be held from time to time on topic-specific issues and will be coordinated on an as-needed basis.

#### **Study Team**

The Study Team is the primary Basin Study management and advisory group who will work closely with Reclamation's Project Manager to assist in the preparation of the Basin Study with Reclamation, USGS, and the non-Federal Partners. The Study Team provides guidance to Reclamation, USGS, Partners, and the contractor at key points in the preparation of the Basin Study. Composed of members from each of the four non-Federal Partner agencies, as well as the USGS and the contractor's team, the Study Team provides consistent direction and guidance and acts as a sounding board for ideas, information, and problem solving suggestions during the preparation of the Basin Study. The Study Team will meet regularly as identified in a meeting schedule which will be coordinated with the production of the Basin Study.

A charter for the Study Team will be prepared which is anticipated to include directives to the Study Team members to be open and inclusive, to consider alternative viewpoints and to employ a best science approach when considering how to resolve issues and problems. The Study Team generally operates by consensus under its charter and is expected to provide suggestions throughout development of the Basin Study, including when certain technical issues need to be referred to the TWG or elevated to the Executive Team.

#### **Technical Working Group**

The TWG is formed to provide advisory technical recommendations to the Study Team and Project Manager. The TWG is composed of management-level or senior technical staff from Reclamation, the non-Federal cost-share partners and other agencies and organizations involved in water management in the Salinas and CRBs.

The Project Manager or Study Team may refer technical concerns or issues identified in the preparation of the Basin Study to the TWG for their review and recommendation. The TWG will generally operate by consensus. However, the TWG Charter provides that members of the TWG may provide a minority report. The Project Manager and TWG will provide status updates and inform the Project Manager and Study Team of any issues they should be aware of in their recommendations relating to the preparation of the Basin Study.
#### Technical Sufficiency Review Team(s)

Reclamation's Directives and Standards require that all Basin Studies undergo a peer-level TSR prior to the Basin Study being transmitted by the Mid-Pacific Region's Director to the Director of Policy and Administration. Section 3.4 identifies how the TSR process will be managed as the Basin Study's technical memoranda are prepared. In general, Reclamation's Project Manager will be generally responsible for transmittal of the technical memoranda to the TSR team members. The TSR team members may be nominated by Reclamation, Study Partners, or others. The Project Manager will inform the Study Team of the proposed members of the TSR team.

The TSR team members will be contacted at the start of the Basin Study to determine if they can serve on the TSR. At the time of nomination, a general schedule will be provided to the prospective TSR team members which specifies when their particular TSR is anticipated to start. Two technically-qualified TSR members are desired to review each technical memoranda. The TSR team is anticipated to have different members for the various technical memoranda and will, therefore, have a flexible organizational structure which is agile and adaptive and can respond to changing conditions.

## 3.3 Change Management Plan

Change occurs on all projects as additional information is obtained and when conditions differ or change from those assumed during project scoping and as described in this POS. The procedures to be followed for documenting and executing change are described in this section.

A potential need for change in scope, schedule, and/or budget may be identified by members of the Study Team. Identified issues will be raised to the Reclamation Project Manager who will assess the relevance of the proposed change and develop a proposed approach for resolution. Minor adjustments that can be accommodated without affecting scope, schedule, and/or budget for major tasks may be approved by the Project Manager.

More significant changes that could affect scope, schedule, or budget for major tasks will be documented in a change justification memorandum which will be reviewed by Reclamation management. Where additional budget is needed, Reclamation Policy and Administration Office/Basin Study Program Analyst will also be contacted if additional budget is requested.

For any change request that is proposed by the Study Team and/or by the Basin Study Project Manager, an associated change justification memorandum will be prepared to document:

- The nature of the requested change (changes will be numbered and dated)
- Amount of budget impact, if any
- Length of schedule impact, if any
- Reason for change
- Associated impacts and risks

Change justification memorandums will be retained in the Basin Study's project records by the Project Manager and tracked through to completion. Upon approval of change requests by Reclamation, the Project Manager will update relevant project documents and will communicate the change to the Study Team members. A change justification memorandum that involves deviation from scope, schedule, or approved budget as set out in established in the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) and POS will be documented in a memorandum from Reclamation's Regional Director (or his/her representative) to the Director, Policy and Administration. Budget or scope changes approved by Policy and Administration will be included in an amendment to the POS and MOA, as appropriate.

## 3.4 Risk Management Plan

New projects like the preparation of the Basin Study involve considerable uncertainties associated with developing new and unique model approaches, analyzing complex data, and developing various types of scenarios which represent potential future conditions. In undertaking the Basin Study, Reclamation and its Partners will make judgments about relevant uncertainties which result in varying types of risk to the project's budget, schedule, and scope. In project terms, a risk is an uncertain event or condition that, if it occurs, has an effect (usually negative) on one or more project objectives. The purpose of risk management plan is to establish a framework for identification of risks and development of strategies to mitigate or avoid those risks. The scope, schedule, and budget described in this POS provides the basis for developing a risk management approach.

The approach for the Basin Study will be to implement a process for the Study Team to proactively identify and assess various risks in order to implement mitigation strategies as early as possible. The most likely and highest impact risks will follow a mitigation process in which the risk is identified, accepted, removed via adjustment to the study framework, or mitigated utilizing a risk response. Risk management will generally involve the following steps:

- Include an agenda item for discussing risk at Study Team meetings.
- Document identified risks in the Basin Study's administrative records.
- Utilize the experience of the Study Team to review the history of similar projects in order to determine common risks and strategies used to mitigate those risks.
- For identified risks, the Project Manager will work with the Study Team members to assess probability and impact for each risk. This process will allow the Study Team to prioritize risks based on the effect they may have on the project.
- Risks determined to be most likely and to have the greatest potential impact will be reported to the Study Team and monitored during the time the project is exposed to each risk. Risk monitoring will be a continuous process throughout the term of the project.
- The Project Manager and the Study Team will develop responses to each identified risk. Responses may involve: avoidance (choose a different approach); mitigation (take action to reduce probability and/or impact); or acceptance (carry the risk and develop a contingency plan, if needed).

## 3.5 Technical Sufficiency Review Plan

Reclamation's Directives and Standards require that a basin study must undergo a TSR before it may be publicly released. In Section 3.2, the general process for nomination of the TSR team members is identified. This section outlines the approach and methods for reviewing technical information, data, models, analyses, and conclusions of the Basin Study in compliance with the Directives and Standards. The TSR plan involves:

- **Timing** Individual reviews on each technical memoranda prepared for the Basin Study will be conducted at several steps, as reviewed with the Study Team, during preparation of the seven major study tasks, i.e., to correspond to key modeling and analytical phases of the work such as: (1) climate change and surface water analysis; (2) groundwater modeling and analysis; and (3) water resource management modeling.
- **Scope** The TSR will focus on a review of the technical information, data, models, analyses, and conclusions as developed for each of the relevant study tasks. The volume and detail of information relevant for each phase of the TSR will vary in accordance with the specific content of the corresponding technical report/memorandum.
- **Process** Reviews will be conducted largely through email transmittals of draft technical reports and associated data. Review comments will be requested within a specific time frame, as agreed to in advance with TSR reviewers, with the objective of maintaining progress and meeting schedule targets. Reviewers will also be requested to clearly identify and characterize scientific uncertainties and limitations. Comments received from reviewers will be recorded along with descriptions of how each comment was resolved, and any remaining technical uncertainties will be documented in the Final Basin Study Report. All results from the TSR will be documented and made available to Reclamation and the Study Team members. It is possible that previously completed peer reviews and/or comparable review processes completed by contractors and/or non-Federal parties may be sufficient for some portions of the Basin Study information and/or analyses; such reviews will be documented and, thereby, incorporated into the TSR record.
- Number and Selection of Reviewers It is anticipated that two TSR reviewers will be designated for review of each technical memoranda prepared. If feasible, one reviewer will be from within Reclamation and one from outside Reclamation. Potential TSR reviewers with appropriate technical expertise and experience may be suggested by Study Team members. Individuals to be considered should not have been directly involved with conducting the specific analyses under review. The proposed composition of the TSR team will be confirmed by Reclamation and the Study Team.

This page intentionally left blank

# Chapter 4 – Basin Study Work Plan

This section details the tasks that will be completed to achieve the Basin Study objectives (see Section 1.2) and describes the technical approach that will be used to complete each task. This section also describes the deliverable (work product) to be completed for each task and outlines the roles and responsibilities of each partner under each task, including Reclamation, USGS, and non-Federal study Partners, as well as a contractor to be retained by Reclamation.

In addition to the Basin Study, MPWMD is developing a DCP for northern Monterey County. The DCP is being led by MPWMD, with financial support from Reclamation and with technical participation from MCWRA, MRWPCA, and other local entities. The DCP encompasses a portion of the Basin Study area in the northern Salinas Valley and Monterey Peninsula. The DCP and Basin Study are being developed in tandem in order to leverage data, methods, and modeling tools between the two studies, including future climate scenarios and corresponding projections of future water supplies and demands.

Developing the studies in tandem will also improve stakeholder outreach, as the stakeholder groups for the two studies are anticipated to overlap. The Summary Work Plan, provided below in Section 4.2, includes a brief description of where information developed in each Basin Study task will be shared with the DCP, or where information from the DCP will be shared with the Basin Study.

## 4.1 Basin Study Requirements

A basin study must include four key elements, as detailed in the Reclamation Manual Directives and Standards WTR TRMR-65<sup>3</sup>. These elements include:

- Projections of future water supply and demand, considering specific impacts resulting from climate change, including any risk related to changes in snowpack; changes in the timing and quantity of runoff; changes in groundwater recharge and discharge; and any increase in the demand for water or the rate of reservoir evaporation as a result of increasing temperatures.
- Analysis of how existing water and power infrastructure and operations will perform given any current imbalances between water supply and demand, and in the face of changing water realities due to climate change (including extreme events such as floods and droughts) and population growth. Analysis must consider the extent to which changes in water supply will impact Reclamation operations and facilities, including: water deliveries; hydropower generation; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; species or habitats protected under the ESA; water quality; flow-dependent ecological resiliency; and flood control.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Reclamation Manual Directives and Standards (D&S) WTR TRMR-65 establishes the Bureau of Reclamation's requirements for reviewing, conducting, and approving Basin Studies under the WaterSMART (Sustain and Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow) Basin Study Program. D&S WTR TRMR-65 is available at the following URL: http://www.usbr.gov/recman/temporary\_releases/wtrtrmr-65.pdf

- Development of appropriate adaptation and mitigation strategies to meet current and future water demands. Adaptation and mitigation strategies may include, but are not limited to, modification of existing reservoir or operating guidelines; new management, operating, or habitat restoration plans; water conservation and demand reduction strategies; new water infrastructure; new or improved models and decision support systems; and monitoring plans and data acquisition to support future analysis.
- Quantitative or qualitative trade-off analysis of identified adaptation and mitigation strategies. Trade-off analysis must examine proposed strategies in terms of their ability to meet the study objectives, the extent to which they minimize imbalances between water supply and demand and address the possible impacts of climate change, the level of stakeholder support, the relative costs (when available), the potential environmental impacts, and other attributes common to the strategies.

## 4.2 Summary Work Plan

The Basin Study will address the four required Basin Study elements through eight technical tasks. These tasks are outlined below and detailed in Sections 4.1-4.8. The technical approaches, study partner roles and responsibilities, and deliverables for each task are discussed below and summarized in Appendix A, Basin Study Task Assignment Table. A schedule for each task is included in Section 5, along with a table which includes projected budgets for each Task for each agency participating in the Basin Study.

Tasks 1-7 will each be documented in a technical memorandum to be prepared by the contractor with assistance from the USGS and Reclamation. Results from Tasks 1-7 will then be compiled and summarized in a final Summary Basin Study which includes an Executive Summary. Technical memoranda will undergo TSR as outlined in Section 3.4. The final study report and executive summary will undergo TSR as outlined in Section 3.4 and as further determined by Reclamation and the Study Team.

## Task 1: Develop Study Metrics

Task 1 will define a suite of metrics to quantify and characterize current and future climate conditions and water supplies, demands, and operations in the study area. Water supply and demand metrics will address timing and quantity of runoff and reservoir outflow; groundwater recharge, discharge, and aquifer levels; crop evapotranspiration and net irrigation requirement; indoor and outdoor municipal water use; reservoir evaporation rates; and other relevant supply and demand metrics identified by the study partners. Water operations metrics will address the quantity and reliability of surface water and groundwater deliveries, flood control, and hydropower generation, along with metrics or indicators associated with recreation, fish and wildlife habitat, species or habitats protected under ESA, water quality, and flow-dependent ecological resiliency.

## **DCP** Interface

Water supply, demand, and operations metrics developed for the Basin Study will be shared with the DCP, and vice versa, to facilitate consistency between the studies.

#### Task 2: Characterize Climate Change and Sea Level Rise

Task 2 will characterize historical and projected variability and trends in climate and sea level within the study area based on paleoclimate data, historical observations, and projections of future climate and sea levels. Analysis of climate will focus on aspects of climate variability and change that are likely to impact water supplies, demands, and operations in the study area, including, but not limited to, precipitation, temperature, and humidity. Analysis of sea level will focus on changes in mean sea level, with limited analysis of tidal fluctuation and storm surges. Analysis will consider climate and sea level projections from multiple GCMs and emissions scenarios, and may consider multiple downscaling methods.

#### **DCP** Interface

Initial work for the DCP will use available data to characterize climatic and hydrologic variability over the DCP study area, including droughts. Additional data and information regarding historical and projected climate and hydrology will be developed by the Basin Study and incorporated into the DCP when available.

#### **Task 3: Develop Study Scenarios**

Task 3 will develop the set of planning scenarios that will be used to evaluate water supplies, demands, and operations under current and future conditions. Each scenario will represent the broad spectrum of factors that affect water supplies, demands, and operations, including physical factors such as climate and sea levels as well as socioeconomic factors such as population and per capita water use; industrial water use; agricultural practices, including cropping and irrigation patterns; and land use change throughout each sub-area. A baseline scenario will be developed to represent current climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions within the study area consistent with conditions in the year 2015. A suite of future scenarios will be developed to represent the range of projected changes in climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions within the Salinas Basin and CRBs. Future climate scenarios will be based on projections of climate change (Task 2) and corresponding projections of sea level rise. Future socioeconomic scenarios will be developed by the study partners as part of other recent or concurrent planning efforts. Future scenarios will represent transient changes in climate, sea level, and socioeconomic factors developed by the end of the 21st century.

#### **DCP** Interface

The Basin Study will leverage existing data and projections of population, land use, and other socioeconomic factors compiled and/or developed for the DCP, as applicable.

## Task 4: Develop Modeling Tools and Inputs

Task 4 will develop the modeling tools and related input datasets that will be used to evaluate current and future water supplies, demands, and operations. Hydrologic and/or water operations models will be developed for each sub-area of the study area (see Section 1.1). Default (historical) model input datasets will then be modified to represent projected changes in climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions under each scenario considered in the Basin Study (see Task 3). Where applicable, Task 4 will leverage existing modeling tools and datasets developed by the study partners as part of other recent or concurrent efforts.

## **DCP** Interface

The DCP will leverage modeling tools and input datasets developed for the Basin Study, as applicable.

## Task 5: Evaluate Water Supplies, Demands, and Operations (No Action Scenario)

Task 5 will evaluate and characterize water supplies, demands, and operations under current and future conditions in the absence of any change in surface water or groundwater management, i.e., assuming no change in water resources infrastructure or operations within the study area, often referred to as the No Action Alternative. The models and inputs developed in Task 4 will be used to simulate current and future conditions within each sub-area. Study metrics will then be calculated from model results to characterize current and future supplies, demands, and operations and to evaluate potential risks from climate change, sea level rise, and socioeconomic factors.

## DCP Interface

In addition to observed historical climate and hydrology data, the DCP will utilize simulations of current and future water supplies, demands, and operations developed for the Basin Study in evaluating drought risks and vulnerabilities within the DCP area, as applicable.

## Task 6: Develop Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies

In Task 6, study partners will work together and with local stakeholders to identify adaptation and mitigation strategies to address current or projected imbalances in supplies and demands in the study area. Adaptation and mitigation strategies may include, but are not limited to, changes to the operation of existing infrastructure, development of new infrastructure, and/or water conservation and demand reduction measures. Where applicable, Task 6 will leverage strategies and alternatives developed by the study partners and/or local stakeholders as part of other recent or concurrent efforts.

## **DCP** Interface

The Basin Study will consider drought-related projects, actions, and strategies identified and evaluated by the DCP as potential adaptation strategies in Task 6 of the Basin Study, as applicable.

## Task 7: Evaluate Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies

In Task 7, the Study Team will evaluate selected adaptation and mitigation strategies. Strategies developed in Task 6 will undergo initial review and screening, potentially including initial analysis based on simulation results from Task 5 and simplified representation of a given strategy. Selected strategies will then be evaluated in detail using the modeling tools developed in Task 4.

Strategies will be simulated by modifying the configuration of modeling tools and/or input datasets to represent water resources infrastructure and operations under proposed strategies, or by post-processing model outputs to represent proposed strategies. Study metrics will then be calculated from the model results and compared to study metrics from the No Action model results (Task 5). A bracketing approach will be used to evaluate uncertainties regarding future climate and socioeconomic conditions.

### **DCP** Interface

The DCP will conduct preliminary analysis of drought-related projects, actions, and strategies identified by the DCP; the Basin Study will leverage this preliminary analysis to streamline the initial review and screening of adaptation and mitigation strategies as part of Task 7. The Basin Study will then carry out detailed modeling and evaluation of selected strategies; the DCP will leverage modeling tools and analysis of selected strategies, as applicable.

## Task 8: Prepare Basin Study Report

Finally, results from Tasks 1-7 will be compiled and summarized in a final study report and executive summary. Technical memoranda detailing the data, methods, and results of each previous task will be included as appendices to the final study report.



Figure 11. Relationship Diagram for the Salinas- Carmel Basin Study and the Monterey DCP

## 4.3 Detailed Work Plan

## Task 1: Develop Study Metrics

In order to meet the study objectives of evaluating current and future water supplies, demands, and operations, the Study Team, with support from the TWG, will first define a set of metrics to quantify and characterize conditions within the study area. For the purposes of the Basin Study, a metric is a measure, statistic, or indicator that can be used to quantify and/or characterize relevant conditions, as well as changes in those conditions, in response to climate variability and change, and in response to changes in socioeconomic drivers, water management practices, or other factors.

Quantitative metrics will be developed to characterize current water supplies and demands and to assess specific impacts from climate change, including risks related to changes in timing and quantity of runoff and streamflow including flood risk associated with extreme runoff events; changes in groundwater recharge, reservoir outflow, discharge, storage, and aquifer levels; changes in site-specific groundwater criteria such as seawater intrusion, land subsidence,

streamflow capture, or water quality degradation; and increases in water demand or reservoir evaporation rates as a result of increasing temperatures.

Quantitative metrics will also be developed to characterize current and future operations, including water deliveries and flood control (including tidal gates and inundation from storm surge and sea-level rise). Additional quantitative or qualitative metrics will be developed to characterize current and future hydropower generation; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; endangered, threatened, or candidate species and/or designated critical habitat; and water quality. Metrics will be developed for each sub-area, and metrics may differ between sub-areas due to differences in water supplies, demands, and operations throughout the Basin Study area.

The Study Team and TWG will consider key components of water supply and demand in developing the study metrics for each sub-area, including, but are not limited to:

- Surface water supply
- Groundwater supply
- Reclaimed (recycled) water supply
- Agricultural water demand (crop evapotranspiration and/or net irrigation requirement)
- Indoor municipal water demand
- Outdoor municipal water demand
- Industrial water demand
- Environmental water demand

In addition to key components of supply and demand, the Study Team and contractor will define metrics to characterize imbalances between water supply and demand. For the purposes of the Basin Study, the term *imbalance* refers to two general situations:

- Water supply deficit, defined as situations where the quantity, quality, timing, and/or location of available water supplies is not sufficient to meet water demands.
- Water supply excess, defined as situations where the quantity of available water supply at a given time and location exceeds corresponding water demands and available water storage capacity.

Imbalances depend on the relative magnitudes of supply and demand within a given sub-area. Imbalances also depend on the ability of water resources institutions, infrastructure, and management practices to convey available water supplies to beneficial uses, as well as to control excess supplies to avoid flooding and other adverse impacts. It is important to note that water supply deficits and excesses may occur simultaneously within a given sub-area.

For example, high runoff in one part of the sub-area may result in water supply excess. These could include reservoir spills, excess outflow from the sub-area, and/or localized flooding. Meanwhile, water supply deficits may occur in another part of the sub-area due to a lack of infrastructure to capture and convey water to the locations where water is needed.

It is also important to note that water supply deficits and excesses are often transient in nature. For example, a given sub-area may experience regular and recurring water supply excesses or deficits on a seasonal basis, e.g., excesses during the wetter winter season and deficits during the drier summer season. Similarly, a sub-area may experience water supply deficits that persist multiple seasons or years during severe drought events, with no deficit under normal conditions. The metrics developed for this study will allow for consideration of the frequency, duration, and magnitude of water supply deficits and excesses in each sub-area.

Water operations metrics will consider primary operating objectives within the basin. Surface water metrics will focus on the reliability of surface water deliveries, flood control and management, and reliability of meeting target environmental flows, along with other objectives identified by the Study Team and TWG.

Water operations metrics may also consider indicators related to groundwater management and aquifer conditions, such as groundwater elevations at specified locations, frequency of groundwater levels falling below target elevations, and indicators related to sea water intrusion in coastal aquifers. As noted above, study partners will identify additional quantitative or qualitative metrics to characterize important conditions in the basin that are affected by water operations, including hydropower generation; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; ESA species and critical habitat; and water quality.

Metrics will ultimately be used to evaluate potential impacts of climate, sea level, and socioeconomic changes on water supplies, demands, and operations. For example, metrics characterizing water supply deficits will be used to identify where adaptation and mitigation strategies are needed to meet current and future water demands. Metrics characterizing water supply excesses, in turn, will be used to identify areas where excess water may be available and thus where there may be opportunities for adaptation and mitigation strategies to capture and/or convey excess water to alleviate water supply deficits.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

Reclamation and USGS will identify metrics to characterize climate conditions within each subarea and throughout the Basin Study area, with input and review from the contractor and non-Federal study partners. Reclamation, supported by USGS and the contractor, will work with local study partners to identify metrics to characterize water supplies, demands, and operations relevant to each sub-area. Reclamation will prepare a brief technical memorandum describing the study metrics; USGS, the contractor, and all non-Federal partners will review the technical memorandum.

#### Task 1 Deliverable

Task 1 will be documented in a brief memorandum defining the metrics that will be used to quantify and characterize water supplies, demands, and imbalances in each sub-area. Reclamation and the contractor will develop an outline and template for the Task 1 technical memorandum. The memorandum will then be prepared by the contractor and reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14<sup>4</sup> and the TSR plan

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 establishes Reclamation's policy for review of scientific information. Policy CMP P14 is available from the following URL: <u>http://www.usbr.gov/recman/cmp/cmp-p14.pdf</u>

(see Section 3.4). The draft memorandum, review comments from each study partner, and final memorandum will be included in the study's administrative record.

## Task 2: Characterize Climate Change and Sea Level Rise

Projections of water supplies and demands under future climate conditions are a required element of all Basin Studies. Weather and climate are two of the primary drivers of water supply and demand. Reclamation, with support from the TWG, will, therefore, evaluate and characterize historical and projected variability and trends in weather and climate over the study area as the first step in evaluating future water supplies and demands.

Analysis will focus on climate variables that are most likely to affect water supplies and demands, including, but not limited to, precipitation, temperature, and humidity. Historical and current climate conditions over the study area will be characterized based on a combination of weather station records and a gridded observational dataset.

In addition to historical and current climate conditions, historical and current hydrologic conditions will be characterized based on available streamflow and groundwater records, including relationships between climate and hydrologic variability within the Basin Study area. Paleoclimate data, including reconstructions of historical climate and streamflow, will also be evaluated to characterize long-term climate and hydrologic conditions in study area. Projected changes in climate conditions over the 21st century will be analyzed based on an ensemble of downscaled global climate projections. Climate projections analyzed in Task 2 will subsequently serve as the basis for developing future climate scenarios in Task 3.

Current weather and climate will be characterized based on the 30-year period from 1980-2010. Historical climate variability, including decadal variability and multi-decadal trends, will be characterized based on the period of record of available weather and climate datasets for the basin. Historical data will be obtained for weather stations within the study area, including but not limited to weather stations from the California Irrigation Management Information System, Remote Automated Weather Stations, and National Weather Service Cooperative Observer Network observation networks. In addition to weather station data, streamflow and groundwater data will be compiled in order to characterize hydrologic conditions and relationships between climate and hydrologic variability within the study area.

Analysis will include consideration of large-scale climate and hydrologic teleconnections, including relationships between climate and hydrologic variability and standard indices of the El Niño-Southern Oscillation and the Pacific Decadal Oscillation. Weather station, streamflow, and groundwater elevation data will be reviewed for quality assurance and corrected as needed prior to use in analysis. In addition to station data, a high-resolution gridded observational dataset will be used to characterize spatial and temporal variability over the study area.

Several gridded observational datasets are available that encompass the study area; a gridded dataset will be selected for use in this study based on the spatial and temporal resolution, period of record, and climate variables included in the dataset. Several observational datasets will be considered for analysis, including the PRISM dataset developed by Daly et al. (2008), the METDATA dataset developed by Abatzoglou et al. (2012), and the gridded climate datasets developed by Maurer et al. (2002) and by Livneh et al. (2013), respectively.

Analysis of future climate conditions will consider projected climate change over the study area for the period 2015-2100. Analysis will be based on an ensemble of downscaled global climate projections from the CMIP5 Multi-Model Dataset (Taylor et al. 2012). CMIP5 is a large-scale effort by the international climate science community to coordinate a set of global climate model simulations.

The primary objectives of CMIP5 are to improve scientific understanding of the global climate system and to provide projections of future climate change for use in evaluating climate change impacts by scientists, policy makers, and decision makers (Taylor et al. 2012, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) 2013 [Physical Science]). CMIP5 simulations of 20th century climate and projections of 21st century climate served as the primary scientific basis for the IPCC Fifth Assessment Report and constitute the most current resource for global climate projection information.

The CMIP5 Multi-Model Dataset includes simulations of 20th century climate and projections of 21st century climate from a total of 61 GCMs from 27 modeling centers representing 15 different countries (PCMDI 2015). Simulations were carried out with state-of-the-art GCMs that simulate the physical processes governing large-scale weather and climate, including processes and interactions between the atmosphere, ocean, land, and cryosphere.

GCMs were used to simulate weather and climate conditions under different scenarios representing historical and projected atmospheric compositions, including one scenario based on observed historical greenhouse gas and aerosol concentrations over the 20th century and several scenarios representing a range of plausible trajectories of atmospheric composition over the 21st century.

GCM simulations require substantial computer resources. Due to computational constraints, GCM simulations in the CMIP5 Multi-Model Dataset were run at relatively coarse spatial resolution, with model grid cells typically on the order of roughly 150km north-south by 150km east-west over North America.

Local weather and climate conditions, by contrast, exhibit substantial variability over a distance of 150 km due to variations in topography, land cover, and many other factors that affect local climate. As a result, the spatial resolution of GCMs is too coarse to use in most regional or basin-scale analyses. Applying GCM-based climate projections to support regional and basin-scale planning and decision making thus requires that GCM results are downscaled to finer spatial resolutions (Wood et al. 2004, Fowler et al. 2007, and IPCC 2013).

Numerous methods have been developed to downscale coarse-resolution GCM projections to finer spatial resolutions for local and basin-scale analysis, planning, and decision making. Downscaling methods fall into two broad categories: dynamical methods and statistical (non-dynamical) methods. Dynamical downscaling methods use finer-resolution regional climate models (RCM) to simulate the local-scale atmospheric response to global climate change.

The RCM is nested inside the GCM over a selected region; the RCM then simulates weather and climate conditions over the selected region at a finer resolution that is more applicable to a

planning and decision making. Statistical (non-dynamical) downscaling methods rely on relationships between observed (historical) large-scale and finer-scale weather and climate conditions. These relationships are applied to the large-scale GCM results to develop GCM-based projections at the finer spatial scale.

Three options will be considered to obtain downscaled climate projections for the study area:

- Statistical downscaling Bias Correction and Spatial Disaggregation (BCSD) Method
- Statistical downscaling Multivariate Adaptive Constructed Analogs (MACA) Method
- Statistical downscaling Localized Constructed Analogs (LOCA) Method

All three options rely on existing datasets of statistically-downscaled GCM projections. The BCSD dataset (Maurer et al. 2007, Reclamation 2013), MACA dataset (Abatzoglou et al. 2015), and LOCA dataset (Pierce et al. 2015) were developed by statistically downscaling GCM projections from the CMIP5 Multi-Model Dataset to finer spatial resolution over the continental United States. The BCSD dataset provides monthly values of projected precipitation and temperature for the full 21st century; the MACA and LOCA datasets provide daily values of projected precipitation, temperature, humidity, and other atmospheric variables for the full 21st century.

BCSD projections are provided at a grid resolution of 1/8° latitude by 1/8° longitude (approximately 12 km by 12 km); MACA projections are provided at a grid resolution of 1/24° latitude by 1/24° longitude (approximately 4 km by 4 km); and LOCA projections are provided on at a grid resolution of 1/16° latitude by 1/16° longitude grid (approximately 6 km by 6 km). The BCSD downscaling method uses a quantile-mapping bias correction<sup>5</sup> approach to remove GCM biases, followed by a simple mapping technique to spatially disaggregate GCM projections to finer resolution.

By contrast, both the MACA and LOCA downscaling methods utilize a constructed analog<sup>6</sup> approach to relate coarse-resolution GCM projections to finer-resolution weather and climate conditions. Both the MACA and LOCA datasets also incorporate bias correction of GCM projections prior to downscaling. The MACA and LOCA datasets differ primarily in the statistical procedure by which analogs are constructed, as well as the gridded observational dataset used to construct daily analogues.

Each dataset contains a large number of individual projections from different GCMs and emissions scenarios; the BCSD dataset also contains multiple projections from a given

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> For the purpose of this Basins Study, the term *bias correction* refers to the use of a statistical procedure to adjust GCM projections to remove differences between the probability distributions of simulated and observed climate conditions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The constructed analogs approach involves identifying a set of observed daily climate patterns at the GCM resolution such that a weighted linear combination of observed daily patterns closely approximates the bias corrected GCM pattern. For any given day in the GCM record, downscaling is achieved based on the corresponding weighted linear combination of observed daily conditions at the target downscaling resolution. See Hidalgo et al. (2008) and Reclamation et al. (2013) for additional details.

combination of GCM and emissions scenario, where projections differ only in the GCM's initial condition at the start of the projection. The Basin Study will compare projected climate change between the three downscaled datasets to evaluate uncertainties in future projections resulting from different downscaling methods. Reclamation, in coordination with the TWG, will then select one dataset as the basis for analysis of future water supplies and demands for this study.

The Basin Study will consider all projections in the selected dataset in order to characterize uncertainty in projected future climate conditions. It should be noted that secondary downscaling will be applied to the selected dataset in Task 4 to develop model inputs for the CRB, MPW, and SVB sub-area models. Secondary downscaling is needed to develop future climate inputs at the spatial resolution of the hydrologic models that will be used in this study.

Analysis of sea levels will be based on historical observations and projections of sea level for the central coast of California. Analysis of historical trends will be based on records from a network of tidal gages along the California coast. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration operates and maintains a network of more than 15 tidal gages along the California coast, including one gage located in Monterey Bay. Observed tidal gage records will be analyzed to characterize recent variability and trends in sea levels along the central coast of California.

Analysis of sea level projections will consider projections from empirical models (NRC 2012) and from process-based dynamical models (IPCC 2013 [Physical Science Basis]). Analysis will characterize the range of projected change in mean sea level along the central coast region. Projected changes in sea level variability, including storm surges, will be considered qualitatively based on a review of recent scientific literature.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

Local study partners will provide Reclamation with any historical weather, climate, or sea level data that the partner agencies typically use for planning and/or management purposes. In addition to data provided by the partners, Reclamation will obtain a gridded observational climate dataset and available sea level data for the study area. Reclamation will also obtain climate projections for the study area from the datasets discussed above.

Reclamation will then characterize historical and projected climate conditions based on the climate metrics defined in Task 1, including historical and projected averages, seasonal and inter-annual, and long-term trends. USGS, the contractor, and non-Federal partners will provide input and review through the TWG regarding data selection and statistical methods to characterize historical and future climate.

#### Task 2 Deliverable

Task 2 will be documented in a technical memorandum detailing observed and projected changes in climate over the study area. The Task 2 memorandum will be prepared by Reclamation and reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 and the TSR plan (see Section 3.4). The draft memorandum, review comments, and final memorandum will be included in the Basin Study's administrative record.

## Task 3: Develop Study Scenarios

In order to evaluate water supplies, demands, and operations under current and future conditions, the Study Team, with coordination and support from the TWG, will develop a set of planning scenarios representing the broad range of factors that affect water supplies and demands in the study area, including factors related to climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions. One baseline scenario will be developed to represent current climate and sea level conditions in the study area. This task will also be conducted in a way that meets Groundwater Sustainability Plan regulations if reasonably feasible.

A suite of future scenarios will be developed to represent the range of projected changes over the 21st century. Future climate and sea level scenarios will be developed based on projections analyzed in Task 2. Future socioeconomic scenarios will be developed to reflect a range of potential population, per capita water use, industry, agricultural practices, and land uses in the basin. A total of five future climate scenarios, five future sea level scenarios, and three future socioeconomic scenarios are anticipated for this Basin Study.

Developing and analyzing multiple scenarios is a widely used approach to planning and decision-making in situations characterized by a high level of uncertainty, where it is not possible to accurately predict the most likely set of future conditions. Future water supplies and demands will depend on a broad range of factors, including future weather and climate conditions, sea levels, population and demographics, agricultural cropping and irrigation practices, commercial and industrial development, and changes in land use, among others. The evolution of each of these factors over the 21st century is highly uncertain.

When faced with such uncertainty, planners and decision makers commonly consider a suite of scenarios that represent a range of plausible and equally likely future conditions, rather than attempting to predict the actual or most likely trajectory of future conditions. By considering a broad range of scenarios, planners and decision makers can address relevant "what if" questions and develop robust and effective strategies despite large uncertainty in future conditions.

Future climate conditions, for example, will depend on future emissions of greenhouse gases and aerosols. Future emissions, in turn, will depend on a number of factors, including regional and global demographics, technological and socioeconomic developments, and potential national and international efforts to limit or reduce emissions. The evolution of future emissions is thus highly uncertain (IPCC 2000 [SRES Summary]).

As a result, it is not possible to accurately predict the actual or most likely trajectory of future emissions, i.e., the quantity of emissions each month or year over the next century. Instead, the climate science community has developed a suite of emissions scenarios (IPCC 2000 [SRES Summary]) and representative concentration pathways (van Vuuren et al. 2010) that represent "alternative images of how [future emissions] might unfold" (IPCC 2000 [SRES Summary]).

GCMs are then used to develop projections of future climate under a range of different emissions scenarios, where each emissions scenario or representative concentration pathway is considered equally likely.

Three types of scenarios will be developed for the Basin Study: climate scenarios, sea level rise scenarios, and socioeconomic scenarios. Climate scenarios will specify transient (time-varying) sequences of precipitation, temperature, and other climate variables relevant to water supplies and demands. Climate scenarios will be used to develop inputs to hydrology and water operations models in order to simulate future surface-water and groundwater supplies, demands, and management within each sub-area (see Tasks 4-5). Similarly, sea level scenarios will specify transient sequences of sea levels, and will be used to develop inputs to groundwater models of coastal aquifers (e.g., Seaside Groundwater Basin).

Because changes in global sea level are strongly linked to global mean temperature, each sea level scenario will be paired with a corresponding climate scenario. Socioeconomic scenarios will specify transient sequences of population, land use, commercial and industrial conditions, irrigated acreage and cropping patterns, and other non-climate factors that affect water demand and use within the study area. Similar to climate scenarios, socioeconomic scenarios will be used to develop inputs to hydrology and water operations models in order to simulate water supplies, demands, and management under current and future conditions.

In order to ensure that projections of future water supplies, demands, and operations are carried out consistently across the four sub-areas within the Basin Study area, the Study Team, with coordination and support from the TWG, will develop a common set of scenarios for the Basin Study. In particular, climate and socioeconomic scenarios will represent spatial and temporal changes, including long-term trends, specific to each sub-area, but will be based on a common set of climate projections and common set of assumptions regarding future socioeconomic trends, respectively.

#### **Baseline Scenarios**

Baseline scenarios will be developed to represent conditions consistent with the 2015 water year. The baseline socioeconomic scenario will essentially represent a snapshot in time consistent with water demands and uses for the year 2015. The baseline socioeconomic scenario will be developed from the best available data regarding population, municipal and industrial water demands, agricultural cropping and irrigation practices, and other socioeconomic factors that affect water demand and use within the study area. Similarly, the baseline sea level scenario will be developed based on the best available data regarding average sea level adjacent to the study area during the year 2015.

The baseline climate scenario, by contrast, will represent time-varying weather and climate conditions, with the general characteristics of weather and climate, e.g., monthly and seasonal averages and inter-annual variability, consistent with recent historical conditions over the period from approximately 1975-2015. Observations from outside this period may be included to provide a longer period of record for the baseline climate scenario; where historical observations exhibit significant trends, trends may be removed to ensure consistent climate conditions over the duration of the baseline climate scenario. If trends are removed, care will be taken to ensure that low frequency climate variability such as the Pacific Decadal Oscillation is not removed from the baseline climate scenario.

#### **Future Scenarios**

Future socioeconomic scenarios will be developed to represent projected trends in population, land use, commercial and industrial development, irrigated acreage and cropping patterns, and other non-climate factors that affect water demand and use within the study area over the 21st century. Given the considerable uncertainty regarding how socioeconomic factors will evolve over the next century, it is anticipated that three socioeconomic scenarios will be developed for each sub-area, including a slow growth, moderate growth, and aggressive growth scenario.

In order to ensure that future socioeconomic conditions are represented consistently across the study area, scenarios will be developed for each sub-area using a common set of methods and assumptions regarding future growth. Where practicable, socioeconomic scenarios will leverage existing population and land use projections, such as projections developed for County (or City) General Plans and other recent planning efforts, including IRWM plans. Other studies, reports, and documents identified by the Study Team or TWG as relevant to developing future scenarios will also be considered.

Future climate scenarios will specify transient sequences of precipitation, temperature, and other climate variables that will be used to evaluate water supplies, demands, and operations in each sub-area over the 21st century. The IPCC describes climate scenarios as follows:

"A climate scenario is a plausible representation of future climate that has been constructed for explicit use in investigating the potential impacts of anthropogenic climate change. Climate scenarios often make use of climate projections (descriptions of the modelled response of the climate system to scenarios of greenhouse gas and aerosol concentrations), by manipulating model outputs and combining them with observed climate data." (IPCC 2001 [Physical Science])

Climate scenarios will be developed by combining downscaled climate projection from Task 2 with observed historical climate data for the study area. A set of five climate scenarios will be developed for the Basin Study to represent the range of uncertainty in projected precipitation and temperature. Scenarios will include:

•	Hot-Wet	(90th percentile temperature, 90th percentile precipitation)
•	Hot-Dry	(90th percentile temperature, 10th percentile precipitation)
•	Central Tendency	(50th percentile temperature, 50th percentile precipitation)
•	Warm-Dry	(10th percentile temperature, 10th percentile precipitation)
•	Warm-Wet	(10th percentile temperature, 90th percentile precipitation)

Where percentiles<sup>7</sup> are calculated based on the projected change in annual mean temperature and precipitation for each ensemble member over the 21st century. Each scenario will incorporate projected changes in precipitation, temperature, and other climate variables from one or more downscaled climate projections. Several methods are available to construct climate scenarios based on a combination of historical observations and climate projections.

The technical method used to develop climate scenarios for the Basin Study will be selected by the Study Team, in coordination with the TWG, as part of this task. Several of the methods available to develop future climate scenarios involve applying projected changes in the statistical characteristics of precipitation, temperature, and other climate variables onto the observed historical record of each variable.

These methods essentially combine projected climate change with historically observed climate variability, while preserving the year-to-year sequencing of historical climate record. In many cases, however, the reliability of surface water and groundwater supplies is sensitive to changes in both the magnitude and sequencing of climate variability, including the timing and duration of wet and dry periods. If a climate scenario method is selected that preserves the year-to-year sequencing of historical climate variability, additional analysis will be carried out to evaluate sensitivity of water supplies, demands, and operations to the sequencing of climate variability.

Five future sea level scenarios will be developed to represent the projected range of sea level rise along the central coast of California during the 21st century. Scenarios will be based on projections derived from empirical as well as process-based models. Trends in sea level are strongly correlated with trends in global mean temperature (Cayan et al. 2009, NRC 2012). Each sea level scenario will, therefore, be paired with a corresponding climate scenarios based on projected change in temperature.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

Development of socioeconomic scenarios will be led by the contractor, with support from non-Federal study partners and coordination and review from Reclamation and USGS. The contractor will help to identify socioeconomic factors that must be considered in developing scenarios and will coordinate discussion among the Study Team and TWG to identify existing socioeconomic projections, reasonable assumptions, and plausible ranges of the identified factors. Once the contractor and non-Federal partners have developed the conceptual scenarios and corresponding assumptions, Reclamation will provide technical support to the study partners in quantifying relevant socioeconomic factors under each scenario.

Development of climate and sea level scenarios will be led by Reclamation, with input and review from USGS regarding the data and methods used to construct scenarios.

#### Task 3 Deliverable

Task 3 will be documented in two technical memoranda, one that details the baseline and future climate and sea level scenarios developed for the Basin Study and one that details the baseline

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> In statistics, a *percentile* is a measure used to indicate the percentage of observations out of a group that fall below a given value. For example, if 20 of the values in a group of observations fall below the value 10.5, then 10.5 is the 20<sup>th</sup> percentile of the distribution of observations.

and future socioeconomic scenarios. Each technical memorandum will discuss the data, methods, and assumptions used to develop each scenario for each sub-area. Reclamation and the contractor will develop an outline and template for each of the Task 3 technical memoranda. The Task 3 memorandum detailing climate and sea level scenarios will then be prepared by Reclamation, with support and review from USGS.

The Task 3 memorandum detailing socioeconomic scenarios will be prepared by the contractor, with support from the non-Federal partners. Both technical memoranda will be reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 and the TSR plan (see Section 3.4). The draft memoranda, review comments, and final memoranda will be included in the administrative record.

## **Task 4: Develop Modeling Tools and Inputs**

The Basin Study will use hydrologic and water operations models to simulate water supplies, demands, and operations under climate, sea level, and socioeconomics scenarios representing current (baseline) and future conditions within the study area (see Task 3). Due to the diversity of hydrologic conditions and complexity of water management strategies across the study area, modeling will be carried out for five sub-areas, as described below.

Model results will be analyzed in detail for each sub-area and integrated across sub-areas to allow for basin-scale analysis. Development of scenarios (Task 3) and corresponding inputs (this task) will be coordinated across sub-areas to ensure that the sub-area modeling approach allows for coherent analysis of current and future water supplies and demands at both sub-area and basin scales.

The Basin Study area will be modeled as five sub-areas, listed below, and illustrated in Figure XX below:

- Paso Robles Sub-Area (PRB)
- Salinas Valley Sub-Area (SVB)
- Carmel River Sub-Area(CRB)
- Seaside Groundwater Sub Basin (SGB)
- Monterey Peninsula Watershed Sub-Area (MPW)

The study partners are currently developing or updating modeling tools for the PRB, SVB, CRB, and SGB sub-areas. These models are briefly summarized below. In addition to the four existing sub-area models, a new land surface hydrology model (rainfall-runoff model) will be developed to simulate runoff within the MPW sub-area under current and future climate conditions. If needed to achieve the study objectives, additional modeling tools may be developed to simulate landscape and household water demands within the MPW sub-area.

Inputs to each of these models will be modified to represent each of the baseline and future scenarios considered in the Basin Study, as summarized below. Model inputs may be modified directly based on the scenarios developed in Task 3. For example, precipitation and temperature inputs will be modified to represent future climate scenarios, and model inputs representing

municipal groundwater pumping will be modified to represent municipal water demands in future socioeconomic scenarios. In some cases, additional modeling tools may be required to develop modified inputs.

For example, crop demand models may be required to calculate irrigation-related inputs for future climate scenarios. Similarly, soil water balance models may be required to calculate recharge inputs to groundwater models for future climate scenarios. Urban water demand models may also be required to calculate municipal and industrial water demands for future scenarios. Where applicable, modeling tools used to develop modified inputs to sub-area models will be determined by the Study Team and contractor as part of this task.



Figure 12. Map of Salinas and CRBs sub-areas. See text for discussion. (*PRB is Paso Robles Groundwater Basin Sub-Area; SVB is SVB Sub-Area; SGB is Seaside Groundwater Basin Sub-Area; MPW is Monterey Peninsula Watershed Sub-Area; CRB is CRB Sub-Area)* 

#### **Overview of Sub-Area Models**

The Salinas and CRBs will be modeled as five sub-areas, as noted above. The PRB, SVB, and SGB sub-areas all lie within the Salinas River Basin. The PRB sub-area encompasses the upper portion of the Salinas River Basin in San Luis Obispo County and southern Monterey County.

The PRB sub-area includes the Paso Robles Area sub-basin of the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin (see California DWR 2003), along with the surrounding watersheds that contribute runoff and recharge to the groundwater sub-basin.

The SVB sub-area encompasses the lower portion of the Salinas River basin in Monterey County and northern San Luis Obispo County, and includes the remaining sub-basins of the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin and the surrounding watersheds that contribute to the groundwater basin. The Seaside Groundwater Basin lies within the overall extent of SVB sub-area and encompasses the adjudicated Seaside Groundwater Basin. The CRB sub-area encompasses all watersheds and drainages that contribute to the Carmel River, and the MPW sub-area encompasses several smaller watersheds and drainages that lie between the Salinas River and CRBs and drain from the Monterey Peninsula directly to the Pacific Ocean.

The PRB and SVB sub-areas will be modeled using a combination of watershed and groundwater models: Watershed models will be used to evaluate rainfall-runoff processes throughout each sub-area, including runoff to streams and recharge to groundwater; groundwater models will then be used to simulate groundwater storage, water table fluctuations, and groundwater/surface-water interactions within the primary groundwater basins in each sub-area. The CRB sub-area will be modeled using an integrated groundwater/surface-water model, and the MPW watershed will be modeled using a land surface hydrology model (rainfall-runoff model).

It should be noted that the SVB sub-area encompasses the SGB sub-area. The SGB sub-area will, therefore, be modeled as part of the SVB sub-area; however, the groundwater model of the adjudicated Seaside Groundwater Basin developed by the California-American Water Company and later adopted by the Seaside Groundwater Basin Watermaster may be used by the Basin Study if needed.

#### Paso Robles Sub-Area (PRB)

The PRB sub-area will be modeled using a combination of land surface (watershed) and groundwater models. SLOCFCWCD contracted to develop a groundwater model of the PRGB for use as a quantitative tool to evaluate future hydraulic conditions in the basin. SLOCFCWCD subsequently contracted with Geoscience Support Services, Inc. and Todd Groundwater to update the original groundwater model and to develop a watershed model to calculate inflow components to the groundwater model. The resulting watershed model and updated groundwater model will be used to model the PRB sub-area for the Basin Study.

The watershed model of the PRB sub-area encompasses the entire sub-area, which includes the upper portion of the Salinas River watershed in San Luis Obispo County and portions of southern Monterey County. The PRB watershed model uses the Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF) modeling software to simulate the land surface water balance throughout the sub-area, including runoff, infiltration, evapotranspiration, and groundwater recharge.

Simulated runoff, recharge, and evapotranspiration are subsequently used to develop inputs to the PRB groundwater model. The PRB groundwater model uses the USGS Modular Groundwater Flow Model (MODFLOW) to simulate groundwater storage, aquifer levels, and groundwater/surface-water interactions for the major aquifers within the sub-area. Details of the updated model are provided by Geoscience Support Services and Todd Groundwater (2014).

#### Salinas Valley Sub-Area (SVB)

The SVB sub-area will be modeled using an integrated hydrologic model of surface water and groundwater in the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin combined with a land surface (watershed) model to simulate runoff and recharge from the surrounding drainages. MCWRA has contracted with USGS to develop the combined modeling approach in order to support long-term planning and management of groundwater and surface-water resources in the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin and throughout the SVB sub-area, including evaluation of water demands for existing and future uses and analysis of groundwater levels and sea water intrusion.

The watershed model component of the combined modeling approach encompasses the entire SVB sub-area and the an integrated hydrologic model component encompasses all major aquifers of the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin except for the Paso Robles Area sub-basin, which falls within the PRB sub-area (California DWR 2003).

The watershed component of the SVB modeling approach simulates the land surface water balance in the drainages surrounding the major aquifers, including surface runoff and recharge from these drainages into the aquifers, as well as the movement and use of water across the landscape of the Salinas Valley. Watershed processes will be simulated using two land surface hydrology models (i.e., rainfall-runoff models), the Basin Characterization Model (BCM) and the HSPF.

Both BCM and HSPF simulate surface runoff, infiltration and soil moisture, evapotranspiration, and groundwater recharge. The two models use different approaches to representing individual hydrologic processes; the use of two models thus allows for consideration of model uncertainties in simulating runoff and recharge reaching the Salinas Valley aquifers.

The groundwater component of the SVB modeling approach, referred to as the Salinas Valley Integrated Hydrologic Model (SVIHM), is being developed to delineate and characterize the major aquifers of the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin, with the exception of the Paso Robles Area sub-basin, and to simulate groundwater flow and storage in all of the major aquifers above the Monterey Formation.

SVIHM will use the integrated hydrologic modeling platform MODFLOW-OWHM (Hanson and others, 2014), which allows for simulation of streamflow, reservoir operations, landscape processes (e.g., land surface water balances for agricultural areas and native vegetation), groundwater flow, and seawater intrusion, among other processes. SVIHM will simulate hydrologic conditions in the Salinas Valley using monthly stress periods and bimonthly time steps.

The model is calibrated to observed historical conditions over the period October 1967 through December 2014, including measured groundwater heads, vertical head differences between aquifers, streamflows, streamflow differences, streamflow diversions, estimates of seawater intrusion, and reported agricultural pumpage. Because MODFLOW-OWHM calculates water supplies and demands internally (as opposed to supplies and demands being provided as model inputs), model inputs become relatively fundamental.

Model inputs include climate (precipitation and potential evapotranspiration), municipal and industrial groundwater pumping, stream inflows and recharge along aquifer boundaries, changes in sea level, and land use. Simulated conditions include groundwater recharge, surface runoff and streamflow, reservoir storage and releases, surface water diversions and deliveries, agricultural pumpage, agricultural return flows, actual evapotranspiration, and spatially-distributed changes in groundwater storage and heads.

#### Carmel River Sub-Area (CRB)

The CRB sub-area will be modeled using the CRB Hydrologic Model (CRBHM). MPWMD has contracted with USGS and Huntington Hydrologic to develop CRBHM as a replacement for the district's outdated Carmel Valley Simulation Model. Once completed, MPWMD will use CRBHM as the primary planning tool to optimize water supply operations in the CRB, including analysis of changes in river flows, groundwater storage, and groundwater/surface-water interactions in response to changes in operation of Los Padres Dam and changes in municipal groundwater pumping within the basin. CRBHM will also be used to evaluate and compare the effects of various proposed water supply projects on aquifer storage, river flows, and steelhead habitat in the CRB sub-area.

CRBHM will use the coupled groundwater and surface-water flow model GSFLOW. GSFLOW is based on the integration of the USGS Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System, which simulates the land surface water balance including infiltration, evapotranspiration, runoff, and recharge, and the USGS MODFLOW, which simulates groundwater storage and movement, aquifer levels, groundwater/surface-water interactions, and related processes. CRBHM will use GSFLOW to simulate the entire CRB sub-area at a uniform horizontal grid resolution of 100m by 100m.

Model inputs include precipitation, municipal groundwater pumping from the Carmel Valley Alluvial Aquifer by the California-American Water Company, and private groundwater pumping from within the alluvial aquifer and surrounding mountain block aquifers. CRBHM is being calibrated over the period 1995-2005 based on available observations of streamflow and groundwater levels throughout the basin.

## Seaside Groundwater Basin Sub-Area

The SGB sub-area encompasses the adjudicated Seaside Groundwater Basin, which is located adjacent to and beneath the Monterey Bay in the vicinity of Seaside, California. The SGB sub-area lies within the extent of the SVB sub-area. For the purposes of evaluating current and future water supplies, demands, and operations as part of the Basin Study, the SGB sub-area will be modeled as part of the SVB sub-area groundwater model, SVIHM, described above. If warranted for the purpose of evaluating proposed mitigation and adaptation strategies, additional analysis of the SGB sub-area may be carried out using the existing groundwater flow and

transport model of the adjudicated Seaside Groundwater Basin, referred to here as the SGB model.

The SGB model was initially developed by the California-American Water Company and later adopted by the Seaside Groundwater Basin Watermaster (Timothy J. Durban, Inc. 2007). The SGB model uses a modified version of the USGS groundwater and solute transport modeling software FEMFLOW3D (Durban and Bond 1998). The model simulates groundwater storage, movement, and elevations within the SGB sub-area. The model also simulates the concentration and movement of salinity within the groundwater system based on specified salinities at each boundary (e.g., salinity at the freshwater-seawater interface and salinity of recharge from precipitation). Key inputs to the SGB model include average annual recharge over the model domain (spatially and temporally uniform); specified groundwater heads, fluxes, and salinities at the model boundaries; and groundwater pumping rates throughout the model domain.

## Monterey Peninsula Watershed Sub-Area (MPW)

There is no existing hydrologic model of the Monterey Peninsula Watershed sub-area. A rainfall-runoff model of the MPW sub-area will be developed as part of the Basin Study in order to evaluate hydrologic changes in the sub-area, such as changes in streamflow, infiltration and recharge, and evapotranspiration. Three options will be considered to develop the MPW model:

- Extend SVB watershed model (HSPF) to encompass MPW sub-area
- Extend SVB watershed model (BCM) to encompass MPW sub-area
- Utilize the Central Coast stormwater model (TELR) for the MPW sub-area

As summarized above, USGS is working with MCRWA to develop a new model of the SVB sub-area. This model includes a groundwater model of the SVB along with a watershed model of the surrounding tributary watersheds. USGS is developing two independent versions of the watershed models for the SVB sub-area, one version using the HSPF and one using the BCM. Either of these watershed models could be extended to encompass the MPW sub-area.

Alternatively, MRWPCA and MPWMD are currently participating in a project to develop a collaborative regional Stormwater Resource Plan for the Monterey Peninsula, Carmel Bay, and South Monterey Bay IRWM (RWM) planning area. This study will use a Stormwater Tools to Estimate Load Reductions (TELR) model that encompasses the MPW sub-area. The TELR model simulates runoff volumes within the MPW sub-area using a catchment-based approach. This model will be reviewed and considered as a potential option for use in the Basin Study.

The software and modeling approach used to represent the MPW sub-area will ultimately be determined by the study team as part of this task.

## Development of Model Inputs for Basin Study Scenarios

Each of the modeling tools that will be used in this Basin Study has a unique set of input requirements that depend on the model software and configuration. Default input datasets for each model were developed in conjunction with model development, calibration, and verification. These input datasets, referred to here as historical or calibration input datasets, were developed based on historical data sources and represent observed historical conditions within

each sub-area, including historical weather and climate, water demands and uses, and water management.

In order to simulate current and future water supplies, demands, and operations for the Basin Study, calibration input datasets will be modified to represent the scenarios developed in Task 3. While the input requirements of each model are unique, the Study Team, with support from the TWG, will coordinate closely to ensure that the data and methods used to modify calibration input datasets for each scenario are as consistent as possible across all sub-areas.

#### Climate and Sea Level Scenarios

Reclamation and USGS will coordinate with each non-Federal partner through the Study Team and TWG to identify model inputs related to climate and sea level, and to modify or perturb default (historical) inputs as needed to represent the baseline and future climate scenarios developed in Task 3. For each sub-area, the partner who developed the modeling tool(s) for that sub-area will provide all available model input datasets related to climate and sea level, along with a detailed description of the data, methods, and assumptions used to develop the calibration inputs.

Reclamation and USGS, with input and review from the TWG, will then develop and apply technical methods to modify the calibration inputs to represent changes in climate and sea level under the baseline and future climate scenarios.

Baseline climate and sea level inputs will likely be equal to historical inputs. In some cases, however, long-term trends may be removed from historical inputs to ensure that baseline inputs are consistent with climate and sea levels over the period 1980-2015. If trends are removed, care will be taken to ensure that low frequency climate variability such as the Pacific Decadal Oscillation is not removed from the baseline climate scenario.

Historical inputs will subsequently be modified to represent each of the future climate and sea level scenarios developed in Task 3. Inputs will be modified by perturbing the statistical distribution of historical inputs to reflect the transient change in weather and climate conditions and sea levels under each future scenario. The data and methods used to develop climate-related model inputs for future scenarios will be as consistent as possible across all sub-areas, and study partners will have the opportunity to review the data and methods used to develop model inputs for each scenario.

As noted above under Task 3, if future climate scenarios preserve the year-to-year sequencing of observed historical climate variability, additional simulations will be carried out to evaluate sensitivity of water supplies, demands, and operations to the sequencing of climate variability. Model inputs for these simulations will be developed in a similar manner to climate scenario inputs.

#### Socioeconomic Scenarios

Reclamation and USGS will coordinate with the contractor and non-Federal partners through the Study Team and the TWG to identify model inputs that reflect socioeconomic conditions within each sub-area, including inputs that relate to water demands for agricultural, municipal, and industrial uses. Reclamation and USGS will then work together to develop methods to modify or

perturb historical socioeconomic inputs as needed to represent the baseline and future socioeconomic scenarios developed in Task 3. Perturbations applied to historical socioeconomic inputs in order to represent the baseline socioeconomic scenario may include adjusting historical inputs based on time-varying historical water uses to be consistent with the population and per capita water demand, agricultural conditions, and industrial water uses in each sub-area for the year 2015.

Perturbations applied to represent future socioeconomic scenarios may include imposing trends or changes in input values to reflect projected changes in socioeconomic conditions over the simulation period. Similar to development of climate-related inputs, the data and methods used to develop socioeconomic-related model inputs for baseline and future scenarios will be as consistent as possible across all sub-areas, and Reclamation and the study partners will have the opportunity to review the data and methods used to develop inputs for each scenario.

It should be noted that agricultural water demands depend on a combination of socioeconomic factors—e.g., irrigated acreage, crop selection, irrigation methods, etc.—as well as weather and climate conditions that affect crop water use. The socioeconomic components of agricultural water demand under baseline and future scenarios will be led by the contractor, with support from the non-Federal partners. The climate-related component of agricultural water demand will be led by Reclamation, in close coordination with the Study Team and TWG. In addition to socioeconomic factors and climate conditions, water quality may also affect irrigation demand.

For example, irrigation demand increases with salinity as additional water is required to flush salts from the root zone. Effects of salinity on irrigation demand will be considered in this study if identified as an important consideration by the Study Team, TWG, or stakeholders. The methods used to consider salinity impacts on irrigation demand will depend on the sub-area where those impacts are considered.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

The non-Federal partners will provide completed and calibrated sub-area models to USGS for the CRB, SVB, PRB, and SGB sub-areas, including the model source code and/or executable(s), as applicable, as well as all model configuration and input files required to simulate historical conditions (i.e., all inputs required to run the model over its calibrated historical simulation period).

Non-Federal partners will also provide documentation of climate-related or socioeconomicrelated model inputs to USGS, along with relevant data, scripts, and/or tools used to develop those inputs. The Study Team, with coordination and support from the TWG, will subsequently review the methods developed by Reclamation and USGS to incorporate the climate and socioeconomic scenarios developed in Task 3 into each sub-area model.

USGS and Reclamation will coordinate with the non-Federal partners, through the Study Team and TWG, to gain a detailed understanding of the configuration and inputs to sub-area models for the CRB, SVB, PRB, and SGB sub-areas and the data, methods, and assumptions used to construct climate-related and socioeconomic-related inputs. USGS will work with Reclamation and the Study Team to identify any configuration parameters and model inputs that must be revised to simulate water supplies, demands, and operations under the future climate and socioeconomic scenarios developed in Task 3. USGS will work with Reclamation to develop technical methods to modify relevant model inputs for each sub-area model as needed to simulate future scenarios.

USGS will then prepare model inputs for each combination of climate and socioeconomic scenario.<sup>8</sup> The Study Team and TWG will provide preliminary review of the data and methods used to develop scenario inputs and final review of the modified input datasets.

#### Task 4 Deliverable

Task 4 will be documented in a technical memorandum describing the modeling tools and inputs developed and/or used in the Basin Study. The boundary conditions across each model will be described in a way intended to help meet groundwater sustainability plan requirements regarding inter-and intra-basin data and methodology consistency to the extent possible. Reclamation and the contractor will develop an outline and template for the Task 4 technical memorandum. For each sub-area, the non-Federal partner who developed the modeling tools for that sub-area will provide a detailed description of the modeling tools and the corresponding historical model inputs. USGS will then provide a detailed description of the datasets and methods used to develop modified inputs for each future scenario.

The contractor will prepare the Task 4 technical memorandum based on the detailed descriptions of models, default (historical) inputs, and modified inputs provided by USGS and non-Federal partners. The Task 4 technical memorandum will be reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 and the TSR plan (see Section 3.4). The draft memorandum, review comments, and final memorandum will be included in the administrative record.

#### Task 5: Evaluate Water Supplies, Demands, and Operations (No Action Scenario)

Task 5 focuses on evaluating current and projected supplies, demands, and operations under the baseline and future scenarios considered in this study and in the absence of any adaptation or mitigation strategies. Water supplies, demands, and operations will be evaluated using the study metrics developed in Task 1, and the modeling tools and inputs developed in Task 4. Study metrics representing current conditions will be calculated for each sub-area from simulations of the baseline scenario, and metrics representing future conditions will be calculated from simulations of future climate, sea level, and socioeconomic scenarios.

Results will be used to characterize water supplies, demands, and operations within each sub-area under each scenario. Results from baseline and future scenarios will be compared to evaluate risks and impacts of projected changes in climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions, and results will be compared among future scenarios to characterize future uncertainties.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> As discussed in Section 4.5, it is anticipated that simulations will be carried out for all combinations of future climate conditions (five scenarios) and future socioeconomic conditions (three scenarios) for a total of 15 future scenarios.

Task 5 involves four primary steps:

- Simulation of baseline and future scenarios
- Calculation of study metrics
- Characterization of current and future water supplies, demands, and operations
- Comparison of water supplies, demands, and operations between current and future scenarios

For each sub-area, USGS will carry out transient simulations under baseline and future scenarios using the modeling tools and inputs developed in Task 4. Simulations will be carried out by running the sub-area model or models with the model input datasets corresponding to each baseline scenario and each future scenario, respectively. Simulations of future conditions will be carried out for all combinations of the five future climate scenarios and three future socioeconomic scenarios, for a total of 15 future scenarios.

As discussed in Section 4.3, future sea level scenarios are associated with future climate scenarios and, therefore, do not increase the number of combined scenarios. USGS will coordinate with Reclamation and non-Federal partners to address interactions and dependencies between sub-areas. In general, where the model(s) for one sub-area depend on conditions in an adjacent sub-area—e.g., inputs to one sub-area include streamflow out of an adjacent upstream sub-area—inputs will be based on results from the adjacent sub-area model(s) under the corresponding scenario.

USGS will post-process simulation results and compute study metrics for each sub-area under each combined climate and socioeconomic scenario (see Task 1). Study metrics will typically be calculated at the same timescale as the corresponding model's time step; all metrics will then be aggregated to seasonal and annual timescales to allow for consistent evaluation and comparison across sub-areas.

Reclamation, in coordination with USGS and non-Federal partners, will then characterize water supplies, demands, and operations in each sub-area under baseline and future scenarios. Characterization will be based on descriptive statistics and time series analysis of study metrics (see Task 1), including but not limited to consideration of averages, percentiles, inter-annual variability, and trends. Characterization will include analysis of projected changes in flood risk at selected locations using the approach developed by Condon et al (2015).

In addition, characterization may also consider the frequency with which a given metric crossing a specified threshold value, such as the frequency of water supplies falling below a specified level or frequency of water demands exceeding supplies. Finally, the contractor, in coordination with non-Federal partners and with support from Reclamation and USGS, will interpret the effects of projected changes in climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions on water supplies, demands, and operations, including risks, impacts, and uncertainties associated from climate and socioeconomic changes. The contractor will work with Reclamation, USGS, and non-Federal partners to identify and interpret the potential risks and impacts of climate change in each sub-area and within the study area as a whole.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

USGS will carry out simulations of all sub-areas under all combinations of future climate, sea level, and socioeconomic scenarios. USGS will then post-process model results and calculate the study metrics identified in Task 1 for each sub-area and scenario combination. Reclamation will analyze the resulting study metrics to quantitatively characterize water supplies, demands, and operations under each scenario combination, including analysis of future flood risk at selected locations.

The contractor, in coordination with non-Federal partners and with support from Reclamation and USGS, will qualitatively interpret projected changes in water supplies, demands, and operations within each sub-area and for the Basin Study area as a whole, including consideration of important conditions affected by water operations, including hydropower generation; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; ESA species and critical habitat; and water quality. The Study Team and TWG will provide interim review and feedback regarding the approaches used by USGS and Reclamation to simulate and characterize future water supplies, demands, and operations.

#### Task 5 Deliverable

Task 5 will be documented in a technical memorandum describing current (baseline) and future water supplies, demands, and operations within each sub-area and within the study area as a whole. Reclamation and the contractor will develop an outline and template for the Task 5 technical memorandum. For each sub-area, USGS will provide a detailed summary of the model simulations and the study metrics calculated from model results. Reclamation will then provide a detailed summary of quantitative evaluation and characterization of study metrics under each scenario and a comparison of study metrics between scenarios, including evaluation and characterization of flood risks at selected locations.

Finally, the contractor will provide qualitative discussion and interpretation of the study results. Discussion and interpretation will consider imbalances between water supplies and demands, as well as important conditions in the basin that are affected by water operations, including hydropower generation; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; ESA species and critical habitat; and water quality. Qualitative discussion will focus on identifying and describing the projected risks, impacts, and uncertainties resulting from projected changes in climate, sea level, and socioeconomic conditions.

The contractor will prepare the Task 5 technical memorandum by compiling detailed summaries of each sub-area and the comparison of study metrics between scenarios. The Task 5 technical memorandum will be reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 and the TSR plan (see Section 3.4). The draft memorandum, review comments, and final memorandum will be included in the administrative record.

## Task 6: Develop Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies

Task 6 will focus on development of adaptation and mitigation strategies to address current or projected imbalances between water supplies and demands. The Basin Study may consider potential infrastructure strategies involving the development of new infrastructure or modification of existing infrastructure, as well as potential operational strategies involving modification of surface water or groundwater management or operating criteria without changes

to existing infrastructure. In addition, strategies may involve a single project or element, or may combine multiple projects or elements to form a coordinated portfolio. Project and elements included in adaptation and mitigation strategies may include, but are not limited to:

- Modification of an existing reservoir or operating guideline(s)
- Development of new water management, operating, or habitat restoration plans
- Development of water conservation and demand reduction strategies or projects
- Development of new water infrastructure
- Development or improvement of hydrologic models and other decision support systems
- Development of a monitoring plan to acquire and maintain water resources data to strengthen understanding of water supply and assist in future assessments and analyses

Adaptation and mitigation strategies will be identified and developed for each sub-area based on the specific needs and conditions within that sub-area; some projects and elements may not apply to all sub-areas, or may be developed differently for different sub-areas. Development of adaptation and mitigation strategies for each sub-area will be led by the contractor, with support from non-Federal partners with management responsibilities in that sub-area.

Reclamation and USGS will provide review and support to the contractor and non-Federal partners in identifying and developing potential adaptation and mitigation strategies. Reclamation and USGS will also provide coordination and technical support with respect to developing potential adaptation strategies in sufficient detail to allow for simulation and/or evaluation of proposed strategies.

Development of adaptation and mitigation strategies will be guided by analysis of current and future supplies, demands, and operations carried out under Task 5, as well as results of previous analyses of historical or current imbalances carried out as part of other planning efforts within the Basin Study area. Strategies considered in the Basin Study may include adaptation and mitigation strategies developed through the Basin Study as well as strategies developed as part of other planning efforts.

## **Roles and Responsibilities**

Identification of potential adaptation and mitigation strategies will be led by the contractor, with significant input from local study partners. The contractor will coordinate and facilitate discussion of adaptation and mitigation strategies among stakeholders, the Study Team, and TWG; both Reclamation and USGS will provide technical support and review in identifying and developing potential strategies.

## Task 6 Deliverable

Task 6 will be documented in a technical memorandum summarizing adaptation and mitigation strategies considered in the Basin Study. For each strategy or portfolio of strategies, the technical memorandum will summarize the purpose and objectives of the strategy and the area affected by the strategy. The technical memorandum will then provide a detailed description of all new infrastructure, changes to existing infrastructure, and/or changes to water management

and operations that would be implemented as part of the proposed strategy. Reclamation and the contractor will develop an outline and template for the Task 5 technical memorandum.

The description of each adaptation or mitigation strategy will be prepared by the contractor, with input and review from the non-Federal partners involved in identifying and developing that strategy. The contractor will then prepare the Task 6 technical memorandum by compiling these descriptions of proposed strategies. The Task 6 technical memorandum will be reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 and with the TSR plan (see Section 3.4). The draft memorandum, review comments, and final memorandum will be included in the Basin Study's administrative record.

#### **Task 7: Evaluate Adaptation and Mitigation Strategies**

Adaptation and mitigation strategies considered in the Basin Study will be evaluated through a combination of quantitative and qualitative analysis. Strategies identified in Task 6 will undergo initial review and screening by the Study Team, with input and support from the TWG. Initial review and screening will be coordinated and facilitated by the contractor, with significant input from the non-Federal partners and review and feedback from Reclamation and USGS. Initial review and screening will involve qualitative evaluation of the anticipated benefits of each strategy with respect to water supplies, demands, and operations, as well as anticipated challenges, including technical, environmental, legal, and cost considerations.

Initial review and screening may also involve the use of simplified methods to estimate changes in water supply, demand, or operations under a given strategy. Strategies will be selected for further analysis based on results of initial screening and review. Strategies which have similar characteristics, or those which are expected to perform synergistically if implemented together, may be grouped into one or more portfolios to reduce the number of model runs needed for detailed quantitative analysis under varying climate and socioeconomic conditions.

For strategies or portfolios selected for further analysis, detailed quantitative analysis will be carried out based on simulation of water supplies, demands, and operations under proposed adaptation and mitigation strategies. For each strategy or portfolio selected, the model (or models) and corresponding input datasets for the sub-areas directly affected by that strategy will be updated to represent proposed changes in infrastructure and/or operations under that strategy. The model will then be used to simulate hydrologic conditions and/or water operations with the strategy in place.

Similar to Task 5, model results will be processed to calculate study metrics. Effects of proposed changes in infrastructure and/or operations on water supplies, demands, and operations will then be quantified and evaluated by comparing study metrics between simulations with the strategy in place (i.e., simulations carried out in Task 7) and simulations representing current infrastructure and operations (i.e., simulations carried out in Task 5). Evaluation will consider water supply and demand metrics, as well as metrics that characterize important conditions in the basin that are affected by water operations, including hydropower generation; recreation; fish and wildlife habitat; ESA species and critical habitat; and water quality.

If for any reason it is not feasible to represent a given strategy or portfolio directly using the corresponding sub-area model(s), proposed changes in infrastructure and/or operations will be evaluated through reanalysis of simulations representing current infrastructure and operations (i.e., simulations carried out in Task 5). Reanalysis may include modifying simulated reservoir releases, river diversions, and/or streamflow to represent proposed changes in surface water infrastructure and/or operations, and estimating corresponding changes in seepage and recharge.

It should be noted that reanalysis methods may not be applicable for evaluating some strategies involving desalination, water recycling and reuse, and groundwater management, including strategies involving artificial or augmented recharge, or corresponding changes in groundwater/surface-water interactions. If needed, evaluation of strategies or portfolios using a reanalysis approach will be carried out by Reclamation, with input and support from the contractor.

If a strategy or portfolio is evaluated by reanalysis, the analysis will be carried out by Reclamation with input and support from the non-Federal partner(s) with management responsibilities in the affected sub-area(s). The Study Team and TWG will be given an opportunity to review the proposed reanalysis methodology to ensure that it provides a reasonable representation of proposed changes.

In addition to quantitative analysis of changes in water supply, demand, and operations, adaptation and mitigation strategies will be evaluated to identify potential effects on environmental and socioeconomic conditions within the Basin Study area. Evaluation of environmental conditions may consider, either quantitatively or qualitatively, potential effects on recreation, fish and wildlife habitat, endangered species, water quality, and ecological resilience. Where sufficient information is available, evaluation of socioeconomic effects may consider relative costs and potential socioeconomic impacts of proposed changes in infrastructure and operations.

In addition, qualitative evaluation may consider potential legal issues associated with proposed strategies. Qualitative evaluation will be based on review of existing information, including previous planning documents, environmental assessments, and appraisal studies, as well as the knowledge and expertise of the Study Team; no new information or quantitative analysis of environmental and socioeconomic conditions will be developed under the Basin Study.

Uncertainties in future climate and socioeconomic conditions will be considered in evaluating adaptation and mitigation strategies through the use of a bracketing approach. Rather than simulating all combinations of future climate and socioeconomic scenarios as done in Task 5, simulations will be carried out for one scenario combination representing the central tendency or median from Task 5 and two scenarios bracketing the lower and upper range of simulations from Task 5. As noted above, the study team may also decide to combine individual adaptation and mitigation strategies into portfolios, rather than simulating each selected strategy individually.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

Initial review and screening will be coordinated and facilitated by the contractor, with significant input from the non-Federal partners and review and feedback from Reclamation and USGS. Detailed analysis of selected strategies or portfolios will be carried out by USGS and

Reclamation, in coordination with the contractor and with input and review by non-Federal partners. USGS will modify model configurations and/or inputs as needed to represent each strategy or portfolio selected for detailed analysis. USGS will then simulate water supplies, demands, and operations with selected strategies in place and post-process model results, including calculation of relevant metrics from Task 1.

Reclamation will quantitatively characterize water supplies, demands, and operations based on the simulated metrics provided by USGS. The contractor will then coordinate and facilitate qualitative interpretation of evaluation results. The Study Team and TWG will provide input and review throughout this task to ensure that strategies are simulated and evaluated in a manner that supports local planning and decision making within the basin.

#### Task 7 Deliverable

Task 7 will be documented in a technical memorandum describing the simulated change in water supplies, demands, and operations under each of the adaptation strategies or portfolios evaluated in this task. Reclamation and the contractor will develop an outline and template for the Task 7 technical memorandum. For each strategy, USGS and Reclamation will provide a summary of the model simulations and calculated study metrics developed under Task 7 and a summary of changes in study metrics under the proposed strategy (i.e., change in study metrics between simulations carried out under Task 7 compared to those under Task 5).

The contractor, with input from the affected non-Federal partner(s), will provide qualitative discussion and of interpretation of evaluation results, including important conditions in the basin that are affected by water operations, including hydropower generation, recreation, fish and wildlife habitat, ESA species and critical habitat, and water quality.

The contractor will then prepare the memorandum by compiling the summaries and descriptions for all strategies. The Task 7 technical memorandum will be reviewed by the Study Team and TWG consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14 and with the TSR plan (see Section 3.4). The draft memorandum, review comments, and final memorandum will be included in the administrative record.

## Task 8: Prepare Basin Study Summary Report

The Contractor, with support from Reclamation, will prepare the final Basin Study summary report and executive summary. The final summary report and executive summary will provide a detailed summary of the study data, methods, and results of each study task, including key findings and conclusions regarding current and projected water supplies, demands, and operations, and potential mitigation and adaptations strategies to address the impacts of climate change. The technical memoranda prepared under Tasks 1-7 will be included as appendices to the final study report. The final study report and executive summary will be reviewed by the Study Team and the USGS.

#### **Roles and Responsibilities**

The contractor will prepare a draft-final Basin Study summary report document which includes an Executive Summary. The Study Team and Executive Team will provide a detailed review and comment on the report outline and on the final report.

#### Task 8 Deliverable

The draft-final Basin Study Summary Report and Executive Summary will serve as the deliverables for this task. Both documents will be reviewed by the Study Team and Executive Team consistent with Reclamation Manual Policy CMP P14. The draft documents, review comments, and final documents will be included in the administrative record.



Figure 13. Salinas and Camel Basin Study Schedule

This page intentionally left blank
# Chapter 5 – Communications and Outreach Plan

## 5.1 Goal and Objectives of the Communications and Outreach Plan

This Communications and Outreach Plan (COP) outlines how Reclamation, the Study Team (including the contractor) will communicate with and involve diverse stakeholders and the interested public during the development and review of the Basin Study. In general, the contractor is responsible for coordination and management of the COP and implementation of the communication and outreach processes described in this section to support all meetings, the website and other elements of the COP.

The Goal of the COP is to support the preparation of the Basin Study Report which: (1) is broadly understood, and; (2) solicits and incorporates stakeholder input where feasible and appropriate. Federal partners involved with Reclamation intend to create a variety of participation opportunities to involve stakeholders, which include Federal agencies, State agencies, and local government agencies including water districts, flood control agencies, as well as scientific research groups, environmental groups, and agricultural groups.

The participation and outreach strategy for the Basin Study will focus on the following objectives:

- Reclamation will provide stakeholders with multiple, meaningful opportunities to learn about and provide input on the content of the Basin Study
- Reclamation will keep stakeholders well informed throughout the Basin Study development process regarding the development of technical reports and the opportunities for stakeholders to review and provide input for consideration
- Opportunities for stakeholder participation through public workshops and meetings
- Potential connections and linkages between the Basin Study, the DCP, and related efforts
- Information about the Basin Study will be accessible and easy to understand; Reclamation and Study Team representatives will be available to answer stakeholder questions
- Reclamation will, to the extent possible, work to integrate interests, needs, and expectations from multiple stakeholder groups during the development of the Basin Study
- Reclamation will identify and, as appropriate, address key stakeholder concerns and issues during the Basin Study development process

## 5.2 Approach

Several participation and outreach methods will be employed to maintain communication with the Study Partners and interested stakeholders to provide and receive information.

In order to achieve the objectives articulated in this Chapter, Reclamation intends to utilize an approach that is flexible and adaptive to the Basin Study development process and stakeholder needs. The communications and outreach approach will:

- Recognize that there are various stakeholders and audiences interested in the Basin Study, and that each group will require a distinct approach
- Identify the most effective and efficient activities to inform and engage stakeholders in order to achieve participation and outreach objectives
- Provide clear, timely information on how interested stakeholders can be involved; and adhere to the following principles:
  - The Basin Study will be developed in a transparent way
  - Public outreach will begin early in the Basin Study development process and will proceed in a timely and consistent manner
  - Reclamation will avoid making redundant requests of stakeholders or communicating inconsistent messages

The Basin Study will be developed in phases and stakeholder outreach will be planned around milestones corresponding to these phases. As the Study progresses, the effectiveness of the public involvement process will be assessed periodically, and adjustments will be made as necessary to ensure that appropriate communication and feedback are occurring.

## 5.3 Study Audiences

A broad range of stakeholders have an interest in the development of the Basin Study. This COP organizes Basin Study stakeholders into four main audiences: (1) internal/Study Partners; (2) technical experts; (3) key stakeholders; and (4) the general public, recognizing that there will be different levels of interest and decision-making, and that the communication and outreach strategy should be designed to accommodate these audiences. Below are descriptions of the four stakeholder audiences.

#### **Reclamation and Basin Study Partners**

The study partners include Reclamation and the following agencies: MCWRA, SLOFCWCD, MPWMD, and the MRWPCA. The partners are contributing resources to support the development of the Basin Study; their staff will be contributing time to the Basin Study on a variety of levels (policy, technical, etc.). The partners contribute information and data to the process. Partner agencies are also responsible for ensuring their respective constituencies are appropriately informed about the Basin Study process and have the opportunity to provide input.

#### **Technical Experts**

Technical experts include recognized researchers and scientists in the earth sciences, including climatology/meteorology, hydrology, geology, and other fields. Technical experts will provide independent expert input and peer review of content for the Basin Study.

#### **Key Stakeholders**

A number of stakeholder groups have a keen interest in the Basin Study and its outcomes. These key stakeholders, made up of local and regional entities and non-governmental groups, are familiar with the landscape of water resources management in the Salinas and CRB area, and are interested in providing input into specific technical aspects or the entirety of the Basin Study. Key stakeholder groups may include:

- Federal, State and local government agencies
- Elected officials
- Groundwater Sustainability Agencies
- Flood control agencies
- Reclamation districts
- Water districts
- Scientific research groups
- Hydropower agencies and other representatives of the energy industry
- Environmental groups
- Agricultural groups
- Representatives of the recreational industry
- Related programs and initiatives such as the California Water Plan 2018 Update, local IRWM Plans, groundwater plan updates and others

#### **General Public**

The general public includes California residents and organizations that are not likely to closely track the technical details of the Basin Study but would like to be updated periodically and receive information that is easy to understand and helps explain what implications the Basin Study will have on their lives and livelihoods.

## 5.4 Outreach Activities

Various coordinated activities will be conducted in order to inform and engage a variety of stakeholder audiences. Activities will include regular internal meetings among Reclamation and Study Partners, technically focused meetings, public meetings, coordination meetings with related efforts, and briefings with key stakeholder groups. In addition, the contractor will distribute regular email updates, allow for public review of draft documents, and share information broadly through the Basin Study website and other outreach materials. These activities support the outreach Goal and Objectives identified in Section 6.1.

Section 9.1 of the POS contains a project master schedule with important milestones. The Master Schedule will be updated by the contractor to include indicators which illustrate when specific outreach activities are proposed to be implemented in relation to the development of Basin Study content. The Master Schedule will be revisited and updated as appropriate throughout the development of the Basin Study.

#### **Executive Team Meetings**

The Executive Team, comprised of Reclamation and Study Partner executives and senior officials, will meet as needed when requested by the Study Team to provide high-level policy direction.

#### **Study Team Meetings**

Reclamation, USGS, and Study Partner representatives and consultant team staff compose the Study Team. The Study Team will hold regular meetings to manage and provide policy and technical direction throughout the Basin Study process. External stakeholders, including members of the public, will not participate in these meetings.

#### **Technical Working Group Meetings**

The TWG is comprised of technical staff from Reclamation, USGS, Study Partners and the consultant team, will meet as needed requested by the Study Team to recommend or review key technical work products. Examples of where the TWG may provide review or recommendations include the following: metrics, water supply, water demand, and adaptation strategies.

#### **Technical Sufficiency Review**

The TSR will involve both Reclamation and other experts in the earth sciences, including climatology/meteorology, hydrology, geology, and other fields. The TSR will involve professionals who are not directly engaged in the preparation of the Basin Study. The TSR, as required by Reclamation's Basin Study Directives and Standards, provides a "best science" perspective and expert-level peer review of Basin Study methodology and work products. The TSR team provides their review comments directly to Reclamation. A copy of the review findings will also be submitted to Study Team. The TSR team will be convened by the Project Manager and meet on an as-needed basis when there are technical memoranda available or other recommendations are needed.

#### **Stakeholder and General Public Meetings**

Meetings with stakeholders and the general public will be scheduled around milestones in the Basin Study development process.

#### **Public Outreach and Information Meetings**

Public meetings will be held at strategic points throughout the Basin Study, beginning with an initial meeting in the spring/summer of 2017. The exact dates of these meetings will be determined by the Study Team after work on the overall Basin Study is initiated and the contractor is retained. The general concept in the COP is that prior to completion of certain key major Basin Study phases, public meetings will be held to provide a summary of the results of the previous phase(s) and to inform participants on the upcoming phases of the Basin Study. This allows consideration of information and suggestions by the public for incorporation into the Basin Study.

Public meetings are currently envisioned as follows:

- Public Meeting #1 will focus on a presentation of information developed in Tasks 1, 2, and 3. This includes study metrics, characterization of climate change and sea level rise, and proposed study scenarios.
- Public Meeting #2 will present an overview of Task 4, the model tools used for the Basin Study, and Task 5, the information developed for water supplies, demands and operations.
- Public Meeting #3 will focus on the findings of Task 6, development of adaptation strategies (includes receiving input (or nominations)) for certain adaptation strategies; and, Task 7, the process for and analysis of the adaptation strategies proposed.
- Public Meeting #4 will focus on presenting the findings and results from the analysis of the adaptation strategies proposed and receiving public input on options and strategies.
- Public Meeting #5 will focus on presentation of the findings and the results of the Basin Study, includes the key vulnerabilities and the most robust and promising strategies. Includes presentation of potential next steps and follow-up investigations to promote long term sustainability.
- Public meetings will generally be held via webinar in order to make them time and resource efficient for the Study Team, Partners, and stakeholders, and to allow participation from remote locations. The meetings will be recorded and archived for future reference.

#### **Coordination Meetings with Related Efforts**

Some of the stakeholders and general public interested in the Basin Study will overlap with those engaged and involved in other related processes, such as the Drought Contingency Planning and Groundwater Sustainability Plan preparation which are proposed to run concurrently with the preparation of the Basin Study. Over the duration of the preparation of the Basin Study, there may be opportunities to leverage related program meetings or interactions with these shared stakeholders. Cross promotion and leveraging existing groups of engaged stakeholders can assist in promoting the purpose of the COP and Basin Study outreach process in achieving the goals of the communications plan without adding significant costs of additional meetings.

As part of the implementation of the COP, Reclamation and the contractor will coordinate with other agencies and organization which are involved in programs which will inform the development of the Basin Study. These include:

- The California Water plan 2018 Update
- The Monterey Peninsula DCP

- Groundwater Sustainability Plan Development Entities
- Stormwater Resource Plans
- Other...TBD

In addition to coordinating project-specific efforts, Reclamation will also coordinate with broader engagements, particularly where appropriate such as the Statewide Water Analysis Network, which is a statewide network of stakeholders and experts convened by DWR to improve California's analytical capabilities in support of water management decisions and investments.

#### Additional Meetings with Interested Stakeholders

During the course of the Basin Study, additional meetings will be held with interested stakeholder groups to solicit additional input, expertise, data, and information. As appropriate, representatives of key stakeholder groups may participate in specific Basin Study tasks to facilitate incorporation of their input into the Basin Study.

#### **Study Information and Updates**

The Study Team and contractor will develop outreach materials to inform and educate stakeholders; tailoring materials for specific audiences when appropriate. What follows is a list of materials and systems that are proposed to be developed to support stakeholder communication and outreach. This list will be revisited after outreach activities are initiated and updated accordingly.

#### **Study Website**

The Basin Study website will be one of the most important outreach tools and the most important outlet for communication and engagement with the general public.

A dedicated Basin Study website will be the repository for up-to-date information, including upcoming opportunities for stakeholders to provide input. Website content will be updated periodically, particularly at major milestones and prior to public meetings. In addition, the website will function as a tool for stakeholders to contribute input and ideas to the Basin Study process.

#### **Outreach Materials**

Reclamation will develop informational materials that convey clear, consistent, and timely information that helps members of the public to understand the Basin Study and how it relates to their interests, and informs them on how to get involved. Outreach materials will be easy-to-understand and visually appealing.

#### Stakeholder Mailing List/Study Updates

Basin Study updates will be sent to stakeholders on the Basin Study mailing list (either physically, electronically, or both) in anticipation of Basin Study milestones, including public meetings. The updates will inform stakeholders of the Basin Study status, provide opportunities for input, and provide meeting information including dates and locations of upcoming public meetings

Individuals can request to be included on the mailing list through the Basin Study email address or through attendance at a public meeting captured on the sign-in sheet. An initial mailing will be made to a list of stakeholders provided by the Study Partners and stakeholders from similar prior studies.

#### **Designated Point-of-Contact**

The Basin Study will have designated point(s)-of-contact whom stakeholders can contact for additional information, questions, or comments. The point-of-contacts' information will be posted on the Basin Study website, and will be included in outreach materials.

#### **Review of Draft Study Documents**

The project work plan anticipates preparation of a series of technical reports linked to tasks in the Performance Work Statement including:

- Metrics, sea level rise and climate scenarios
- Study scenarios
- Hydrologic models
- Water supply, demands and operations
- Adaptation strategy development
- Adaptation strategy performance analysis
- Findings (in the Summary Basin Study Report and Executive Summary)

The Study Team may provide opportunities for stakeholders to review and provide input on content of the Basin Study's technical reports at certain intervals. All reviews will occur after the TSR review has been completed. The Study Team may review the TSR comments (and involve the TWG as appropriate) and may incorporate pertinent comments into the technical reports as appropriate, but will not respond to individual comments. All technical reports will be considered interim drafts until they are released by Reclamation in the final Basin Study Report.

This page intentionally left blank

## **APPENDIX A**

## SALINAS AND CARMEL BASINS STUDY

Task Assignments by Reclamation, USGS, Contractor and Local Agency Partners



Task	Reclamation	Contractor	USGS	MPWMD	MCWRA	SLOCPWD	MRWPCA
1. Develop Study Metrics							
1(a) Develop Climate Metrics	Co-lead	Coordinate / Support	Co-lead	Review	Review	Review	Review
1(b) Develop Supply Metrics	Coordinate / Support	Coordinate / Support	Limited Support / Review	• Co-lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	• Co-lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-lead (PRB)	Review
1(c) Develop Demand Metrics	Coordinate / Support	Coordinate / Support	Limited Support / Review	• Co-lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	Co-lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-lead (PRB)	Review
1(d) Develop Operations Metrics	Coordinate / Support	Coordinate / Support	Limited Support / Review	• Co-lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	Co-lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-lead (PRB)	Review
1(e) Task 1 Tech Memo	• Lead	Review / Support Study     Team	Review	Review	Review	Review	Review
2. Characterize Climate Change and SLR							
2(a) Compile Climate Data – Observed Climate	• Lead	Coordinate / Support     Study Team w/ data	<ul> <li>Limited support (provide available data)</li> </ul>	Provide available data	Provide available data	Provide available data	Provide available data
2(b) Compile Climate – Global Projections	• Lead	N/A	Review	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(c) Compile Climate – Downscaled Proj.	• Lead	N/A	Review	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(d) Characterize Current Climate	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(e) Characterize Climate Trends – Observed	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(f) Characterize Climate Trends – Projected	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(g) Compile Sea Level Data – Observed Climate	• Lead	N/A	Review	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(h) Compile Sea Level – Projections	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss data options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(j) Characterize Current Sea Level	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(k) Characterize Sea Level Trends – Observed	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(I) Characterize Sea Level Trends – Projected	• Lead	N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
2(m) Task 2 Tech Memo	• Lead	Review / Support Study     Team	Review	Review	Review	Review	Review
3. Develop Study Scenarios							
3(a) Develop Climate Scenarios	• Lead	• N/A	<ul> <li>Limited support (discuss method options)</li> </ul>	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
3(b) Develop Sea Level Scenarios	• Lead	• N/A	• Limited support (discuss method options)	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A	• N/A
3(c) Develop Socioeconomic Scenarios	Coordinate / Support	• Lead	Review	• Co-lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	• Co-lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-lead (PRB)	Co-Lead (SGB)
3(d) Task 3 Tech Memo	<ul> <li>Lead – outline/template</li> <li>Lead – climate</li> <li>Lead – sea level</li> <li>Co-Lead – socio/econ</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lead – socio/econ scenarios</li> <li>Support Study Team</li> </ul>	• Review	<ul> <li>Review – climate</li> <li>Review – sea level</li> <li>Co-lead – socio/econ (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate</li> <li>Review – sea level</li> <li>Co-lead – socio/econ (SVB, SGB)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate</li> <li>Review – sea level</li> <li>Co-lead – socio/econ (PRB)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate</li> <li>Review – sea level</li> <li>Review – socio/econ</li> </ul>

							-
4. Develop Modeling Tools and Inputs							
4(a) Develop modeling tools	Coordinate / Support	<ul> <li>Coordinate / Support Study Team</li> <li>Assist model tool transfer and documentation from Partners to USGS as needed.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Obtain models and inputs from partners</li> <li>Identify model updates for basin study</li> <li>Implement updates (if any)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> <li>Provide calibrated model and default inputs</li> <li>Provide documentation of model and inputs</li> <li>Provide data/tools used to develop selected inputs</li> <li>Discuss model updates required for basin study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SVB, SGB)</li> <li>Provide calibrated model and default inputs</li> <li>Provide documentation of model and inputs</li> <li>Provide data/tools used to develop selected inputs</li> <li>Discuss updates required for basin study</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (PRB)</li> <li>Provide calibrated model and default inputs</li> <li>Provide documentation of model and inputs</li> <li>Provide data/tools used to develop selected inputs</li> <li>Discuss updates required for basin study</li> </ul>	• Review
4(b) Develop model inputs – baseline	Coordinate / Support	• N/A	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Identify updates to inputs for baseline</li> <li>Implement updates</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for baseline</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SVB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for baseline</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (PRB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for baseline</li> </ul>	Review
4(c) Develop model inputs – future climate	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Provide climate scenarios, collaborate on method to develop model inputs for scenarios</li> </ul>	• N/A	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Identify updates to inputs for all scenarios</li> <li>Implement updates</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SVB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (PRB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> </ul>	• Review
4(d) Develop model inputs – future sea level	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Provide sea level scenarios, collaborate on method to develop model inputs for scenarios</li> </ul>	• N/A	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Identify updates to inputs for all scenarios</li> <li>Implement updates</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (CRB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SVB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> </ul>	Review	Review
4(e) Develop model inputs – future socio/econ	Coordinate / Support / Review	• N/A	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Identify updates to inputs for all scenarios</li> <li>Implement updates</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> <li>Support USGS in implementing updates</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SVB, SGB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> <li>Support USGS in implementing updates</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (PRB)</li> <li>Identify and discuss input updates for future scenarios</li> <li>Support USGS in implementing updates</li> </ul>	• Review
4(f) Task 4 Tech Memo	<ul> <li>Lead – outline/template</li> <li>Review – model development / updates</li> <li>Co-Lead – climate inputs</li> <li>Co-Lead – sea level inputs</li> <li>Review – socio/econ inputs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support Study Team Review</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead – model development / updates</li> <li>Co-Lead – climate inputs</li> <li>Co-Lead – sea level inputs</li> <li>Co-Lead – socio/econ inputs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate inputs</li> <li>Review – sea level inputs</li> <li>Co-Lead – socio/econ inputs (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate inputs</li> <li>Review – sea level inputs</li> <li>Co-Lead – socio/econ inputs (SVB, SGB)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate inputs</li> <li>Review – sea level inputs</li> <li>Co-Lead – socio/econ inputs</li> <li>(PRB)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Review – climate inputs</li> <li>Review – sea level inputs</li> <li>Review – socio/econ inputs</li> </ul>
5. Evaluate supplies, demands, and operations							
5(a) Simulate Baseline Conditions	Coordinate / Support	• N/A	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Carry out simulations of baseline conditions using models and inputs developed in Task 4</li> </ul>	• Support	• Support	Support	Review
5(b) Simulate Future Conditions	Coordinate / Support	• N/A	<ul> <li>Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Carry out simulations of future conditions under future climate, socioeconomic, and sea level scenarios using models and inputs developed in Task 4</li> </ul>	Support	Support	• Support	Review

5(c) Compute Study Metrics 5(d) Evaluate/Characterize Historical	<ul> <li>Co-Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Compute study metrics – historical (Compute from observations)</li> <li>Discuss method options to compute study metrics for baseline + future scenarios</li> <li>Lead</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Coordinate / Support Study Team</li> <li>Co-Lead</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead (all sub-areas)</li> <li>Discuss method options to compute study metrics for baseline + future scenarios</li> <li>Compute study metrics – baseline + future (Computed from model simulations carried out under Task 5(a-b))</li> <li>Support</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (MP, CRB, SGB)</li> <li>Provide historical data to compute metrics</li> <li>Discuss method options to compute study metrics for baseline + future scenarios</li> <li>Support</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SVB, SGB)</li> <li>Provide historical data to compute metrics</li> <li>Discuss method options to compute study metrics for baseline + future scenarios</li> <li>Support</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (PRB)</li> <li>Provide historical data to compute metrics</li> <li>Discuss method options to compute study metrics for baseline + future scenarios</li> <li>Support</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support (SGB)</li> <li>Provide historical data to compute metrics</li> <li>Discuss method options to compute study metrics for baseline + future scenarios</li> <li>Support</li> </ul>
Conditions	<ul> <li>Quantitatively evaluate / characterize historical water supplies, demands, and operations based on study metrics from Task 5(c)</li> </ul>	Qualitatively interpret and discuss historical water supplies, demands, and operations based on quantitative evaluation / characterization	Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing historical conditions	<ul> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing historical conditions</li> </ul>	Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing historical conditions	Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing historical conditions	Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing historical conditions
5(e) Evaluate/Characterize Baseline Conditions (without adaptation/mitigation)	<ul> <li>Lead</li> <li>Quantitatively evaluate / characterize baseline water supplies, demands, and operations based on study metrics from Task 5(c)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead</li> <li>Qualitatively interpret and discuss baseline water supplies, demands, and operations based on quantitative evaluation / characterization</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing baseline conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing baseline conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing baseline conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing baseline conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing baseline conditions</li> </ul>
5(f) Evaluate/Characterize Future Conditions (without adaptation/mitigation)	<ul> <li>Lead</li> <li>Evaluate / characterize future water supplies, demands, and operations based on study metrics from Task 5(c)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead</li> <li>Qualitatively interpret and discuss future water supplies, demands, and operations based on quantitative evaluation / characterization</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing future conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing future conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing future conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing future conditions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing future conditions</li> </ul>
5(g) Evaluate/Characterize Projected Change (without adaptation/mitigation)	<ul> <li>Lead – Compare baseline vs. historical</li> <li>(historical vs. future w/o climate change, effects of socio/econ change)</li> <li>Lead – Compare future vs. baseline</li> <li>(baseline vs. future climate scenarios, effects of climate change)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead</li> <li>Qualitatively interpret and discuss projected effects of climate change and socioeconomic change on water supplies, demands, and operations</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing projected changes/effects</li> <li>Discuss approach to evaluating / characterizing climate and socioeconomic uncertainties</li> </ul>	• Review	Review	• Review	Review
5(h) Task 5 Tech Memo	<ul> <li>Lead – outline/template</li> <li>Lead – historical conditions</li> <li>Lead – baseline conditions</li> <li>Lead – future conditions</li> <li>Lead – projected change</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead – historical conditions (qualitative interpretation)</li> <li>Co-Lead – baseline conditions (qualitative interpretation)</li> <li>Co- Lead – future conditions (qualitative interpretation)</li> <li>Co-Lead – projected</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lead – simulations / results</li> <li>Review – historical conditions</li> <li>Review – baseline conditions</li> <li>Review – future conditions</li> <li>Review – projected change</li> </ul>	• Review – all	• Review – all	• Review – all	• Review – all

				1			1
		change (qualitative					
6. Develop mitigation/adaptation							
strategies							
6(a) Define mitigation/adaptation	Coordinate / Support (all sub-	Lead- Identify adaptation	• Support (all sub-areas)	• Co-Lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	• Co-Lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-Lead (PRB)	Co-Lead (SGB)
objectives	areas)	/ mitigation objectives	<ul> <li>Discuss/review imbalances</li> <li>Discuss/review adaptation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Identify adaptation / mitigation objectives</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Identify adaptation / mitigation objectives</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Identify adaptation / mitigation objectives</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Identify adaptation / mitigation objectives</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Discuss/review adaptation</li> </ul>		objectives)	initigation objectives	initigation objectives	initigation objectives	Thiligation objectives
	objectives						
6(b) Develop non-structural strategies	Coordinate / Support (all sub-	Lead - Develop non-	• Support (all sub-areas)	• Co-Lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	• Co-Lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-Lead (PRB)	Co-Lead (SGB)
(optional)	Discuss/review non-structural	structural adaptation /	<ul> <li>Discuss/review non-structural strategies</li> </ul>	Develop non-structural     adaptation / mitigation	<ul> <li>Develop non- structural adaptation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Develop non-structural adaptation / mitigation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Develop non-structural adaptation / mitigation</li> </ul>
	strategies	Study Team	<ul> <li>Help as needed to develop</li> </ul>	strategies	/ mitigation strategies	strategies	strategies
	Help as needed to develop		concepts in sufficient detail to				
	concepts in sufficient detail to		simulate/evaluate alternatives				
6(c) Develop structural strategies	Coordinate / Support (all sub-	Lead - Develop structural	Support (all sub-areas)	Co-Lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	Co-Lead (SVB. SGB)	Co-Lead (PRB)	Co-Lead (SGB)
(optional)	areas)	adaptation / mitigation	Discuss/review structural	Develop structural	Develop structural	Develop structural	Develop structural
	Discuss/review structural	strategies with Study	strategies	adaptation / mitigation	adaptation /	adaptation / mitigation	adaptation / mitigation
	strategies	leam	Help as needed to develop     concepts in sufficient detail to	strategies	mitigation strategies	strategies	strategies
	concepts in sufficient detail to		simulate/evaluate alternatives				
	simulate/evaluate alternatives						
6(f) Task 6 Tech Memo	• Lead – outline/template	• Co-lead section(s)	Review (all sub-areas)	• Co-lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	• Co-lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-lead (PRB)	Co-lead (SGB)
	<ul> <li>Review – strategies (all sub-areas)</li> </ul>	describing proposed		<ul> <li>Contribute section(s) describing proposed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contribute section(s) describing proposed</li> </ul>	Contribute section(s)     describing proposed	<ul> <li>Contribute section(s) describing proposed</li> </ul>
		Strategies		strategies	strategies	strategies	strategies
7. Evaluate adaptation/mitigation strategies							
7(a) Initial Screening or Evaluation of	Coordinate / Support	Lead – Facilitate	Support	• Co-Lead (MP, CRB, SGB)	• Co-Lead (SVB, SGB)	Co-Lead (PRB)	Co-Lead (SGB)
Proposed Adaptation / Mitigation	Discuss screening criteria	discussion to identify and	Discuss screening criteria     (nuclitative)	<ul> <li>Identify and select initial</li> </ul>	Identify and select	Identify and select	Identify and select
Strategies	<ul> <li>Discuss method options for initial</li> </ul>	and method options for	<ul> <li>Discuss method options for</li> </ul>	Identify and select	criteria	Identify and select	<ul> <li>Identify and select</li> </ul>
	evaluation via simplified approach	initial evaluation,	initial evaluation via simplified	option(s) for initial	Identify and select	option(s) for initial	option(s) for initial
	(quantitative)	including developing draft	approach (quantitative)	evaluation	option(s) for initial	evaluation	evaluation
	Provide support in carrying out     initial careaning ( avaluation	criteria and method		Carry out initial	evaluation	Carry out initial	Carry out initial
	initial screening / evaluation	<ul> <li>Lead – Perform initial</li> </ul>		screening and evaluation	carry out initial screening and	evaluation	evaluation
		screening and evaluation			evaluation		
7/h) Modify model configuration	a Coordinate / Suprant	w/ Study Team					• Colload
and/or inputs as needed to simulate	<ul> <li>Coordinate / Support</li> <li>Discuss method options to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead</li> <li>Facilitate w/ Study Team</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss method ontions to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead</li> <li>Discuss method ontions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss method</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss method ontions</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss method ontions</li> </ul>
adaptation / mitigation strategies	represent strategies in sub-area	- discuss options to	represent strategies in sub-area	to represent strategies in	options to represent	to represent strategies	to represent strategies
	models	represent strategies in	models	sub-area models	strategies in sub-area	in sub-area models	in sub-area models
		sub-area models	Implement selected options		models		
7(c) Simulate Baseline Conditions	Coordinate / Support	Facilitate review and	• Lead	Review	Review	Review	Review
(with adaptation/mitigation		discussion, including	Carry out simulations of baseline				

strategies)		dissemination of	conditions with				
		simulation results to	adaptation/mitigation strategies				
		Study Team	in place using models/inputs				
			developed in Task 7(a)				
7(d) Simulate Future Conditions	Coordinate / Support	Facilitate, review and	• Lead	Review	Review	Review	Review
(with adaptation/mitigation	Identify future climate scenarios to	discussion, including	Carry out simulations of future				
strategies)	be simulated with	dissemination of	conditions with				
	adaptation/mitigation strategies	simulation results to	adaptation/mitigation strategies				
	(bracketing approach)	Study Team	in place using models/inputs				
			developed in Task 7(a)				
7(e) Evaluate/Characterize Baseline	Lead	Co-Lead	Support	Support	Support	Support	Support
Conditions	Quantitatively evaluate /	Qualitatively interpret	<ul> <li>Provide study metrics from</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss method options</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discuss method</li> </ul>	Discuss method options	Discuss method options
(with adaptation/mitigation	characterize baseline water	and discuss baseline	simulations carried out in Task	to evaluate /	options to evaluate /	to evaluate /	to evaluate /
strategies)	supplies, demands, and operations	water supplies, demands,	7(c)	characterize conditions	characterize	characterize conditions	characterize conditions
	based on study metrics with	and operations based on	<ul> <li>Discuss method options to</li> </ul>	with strategies	conditions with	with strategies	with strategies
	adaptation / mitigation strategies	quantitative evaluation /	evaluate / characterize		strategies		
		characterization	conditions with strategies				
7(f) Evaluate/Characterize Future	Lead	Co-Lead	Support	Support	Support	Support	Support
Conditions	Quantitatively evaluate / characterize	Qualitatively interpret and	Provide study metrics from	Discuss method options	Discuss method	Discuss method options	Discuss method options
(with adaptation/mitigation	future water supplies, demands, and	discuss future water	simulations carried out in Task	to evaluate /	options to evaluate /	to evaluate /	to evaluate /
strategies)	operations based on study metrics	supplies, demands, and	7(d)	characterize conditions	characterize	characterize conditions	characterize conditions
	with adaptation / mitigation	operations based on	<ul> <li>Discuss method options to</li> </ul>	with strategies	conditions with	with strategies	with strategies
	strategies	quantitative evaluation /	evaluate / characterize		strategies		
		characterization	conditions with strategies				
7(g) Evaluate Adaptation/Mitigation	Co-Lead	• Lead	Support	Co-Lead	Co-Lead	Co-Lead	Co-Lead
Strategies	• Compare water supplies, demands,	Interpret results with the	Discuss method options for	• Interpret results ( <u>with</u> vs.	Interpret results ( <u>with</u>	<ul> <li>Interpret results (with</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Interpret results (with</li> </ul>
	and operations between	Study Team ( <u>with</u> vs.	quantifying effects of adaptation	without strategy) (MP,	vs. <u>without</u> strategy)	vs. <u>without</u> strategy)	vs. <u>without</u> strategy)
	simulations with and without	without strategy) (MP,	/ mitigation strategies	CRB, SGB)	(SVB, SGB)	(PRB)	(SGB)
	adaptation/mitigation strategies	CRB, SGB, SVB, PRB)		Consider trade-offs	Consider trade-offs	Consider trade-offs	Consider trade-offs
	Quantify effects of	Consider trade-offs		(quantitative trade-off with	(quantitative trade-off	(quantitative trade-off	(quantitative trade-off
	adaptation/mitigation strategies	<ul> <li>(quantitative trade-off</li> </ul>		respect to water	with respect to water	with respect to water	with respect to water
	on water supplies, demands, and	with respect to water		supply/demand; qualitative	supply/demand;	supply/demand;	supply/demand;
	operations based on simulated	supply/demand;		trade-off with respect to	qualitative trade-off	qualitative trade-off with	qualitative trade-off with
	change in study metrics	qualitative trade-off with		environmental and other	with respect to	respect to environmental	respect to environmental
	Compare effects of each	respect to environmental		considerations)	environmental and	and other considerations)	and other considerations)
	adaptation / mitigation strategy to	and other considerations)			other considerations)		
	corresponding strategy objectives						
7(h) Task 7 Tech Memo	Lead – outline/template	Co-Lead w/ Study Team	<ul> <li>Lead – modeling</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead – initial</li> </ul>	Co-Lead – initial	<ul> <li>Co-Lead – initial</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Co-Lead – initial</li> </ul>
	Co-Lead – initial	Co-Lead – interpretation	methods/results	screening/evaluation	screening/evaluation	screening/evaluation	screening/evaluation
	screening/evaluation	and trade-off analysis	Review – all other	Co-Lead – interpretation	Co-Lead –	• Co-Lead –	• Co-Lead –
	<ul> <li>Lead – evaluation results</li> </ul>	Review – all other		and trade-off analysis	interpretation and	interpretation and	interpretation and
	Co-Lead – interpretation and			<ul> <li>Review – all other</li> </ul>	trade-off analysis	trade-off analysis	trade-off analysis
	trade-off analysis				<ul> <li>Review – all other</li> </ul>	Review – all other	Review – all other
8. Final Study Report and Executive Summary							
8(a) Prepare draft-final Summary		Lead – Prepare Summary	Support – review	• Support – limited writing	• Support – review	• Support – review	Support – review
Report	• Support – Contractor Prep of	Report & Executive Summary		Support – review			
	Summary Report						
	Lead – review						
8(b) Prepare draft-final Executive	Support – Contractor Prep of	Lead – Prepare Summary	Support – review	• Support – limited writing	• Support – review	• Support – review	<ul> <li>Support – review</li> </ul>
Summary (positioned in Summary	Summary Report & Executive	Report & Executive		Support – review			

Report)	Summary	Summary			
	Lead – review				

#### NOTES:

- (1) Abbreviations ... CRB = Carmel River Basin; SVB = Salinas Valley Basin; PRB = Paso Robles Basin; SGB = Seaside Groundwater Basin; MP = Monterey Peninsula watersheds (area between CRB and SVB model domains)
- (2) Responsibilities for modeling Tasks 4, 5, and 7 are assigned based on study partner. It should be noted that actual work will likely be carried out under contract e.g., USGS will conduct modeling of SVB under contract with MCWRA; USGS will conduct modeling of CRB under contract with MPWMD; and MPWMD may contract with USGS to conduct modeling of MP.

SHADING:

GREEN:	Task / sub-task funded by partner	(partner cost share)
BLUE:	Task / sub-task funded by Reclamation	(Federal cost share)
BROWN	Not applicable	(No cost)

## Appendix B – Table of Major Study Tasks, Budgets w/Projected Timelines

Basin Study Task	Task Number	Summary Description	Mid-Pacific Region, TSC & Contractor Budget	USGS Budget	Totals x Task	Deliverables	Non-Federal Cost Share Required	Timeline
Develop Basin Study Metrics	1	Define a suite of metrics to quantify and characterize current and future climate conditions and water supplies, demands, and operations	\$39,647	\$12,701	\$52,348	Task 1 and 2 Technical Memorandum	\$52,348	Complete - April 2017
Develop Climate Projections and sea level rise data	2	Characterize variability and trends in climate based on paleoclimate data, historical observations, and projections of future climate and sea levels	\$73,440	\$15,935	\$89,375	Task 1 and 2 Technical Memorandum	\$89,375	Complete - July 2017
Prepare climate and socioeconomic scenarios	e	Develop planning scenarios that will be used to evaluate water supplies, demands, and operations under current and future conditions	\$86,253	\$13,032	\$99,285	Task 3 Technical Memorandum	\$99,285	Complete - January 2018
Develop Modeling Tools and Strategies for Integration of Sub- Basin Models	4	Develop modeling tools and related input datasets to evaluate current and future water supplies, demands, and operations	\$107,078	\$253,750	\$360,828	Task 4 and 5 Technical Memorandum	\$360,828	Complete - May 2018
Evaluate Supplies, Demands and Operations	2	Evaluate and characterize water supplies, demands, and prevations under current and future conditions assuming no change in surface water or groundwater management	\$155,501	\$234,975	\$390,476	Task 4 and 5 Technical Memorandum	\$390,476	Complete - December 2018
Develop and Analyze Adaptation Strategies	9	Study partners and stakeholders identify adaption and mitigation projected imbalances in projected imbalances in supplies and demands	\$159,508	\$36,148	\$195,656	Task 6 and 7 Technical Memorandum	\$195,656	Complete - March 2019
Evaluate Proposed Adaptation Strategies	7	USGS and the Study Team will evaluate selected adaptation and mitigation strategies.	\$107,433	\$157,452	\$264,885	Task 6 and 7 Technical Memorandum	\$264,885	Complete - July 2019
Basin Study Summary Report and Executive Summary	80	Information developed in Tasks 1-7 will be summarized in a manipula basin support. report. Technical memoranda detailing the data, methods, and results of each previous task will be included as appendices to the final study report	\$109,545	\$13,346	\$122,891	Summary Basin Study Report w/ Executive Summary	\$122,891	Complete - September 2019
Public Outreach & Communication Plan Implementation	6	Contractor provides continuous public outreach. Includes Project website, meeting management and coordination, email regarding project status,	\$84,400	0	\$84,400	Implements the Basin Study's Communications and Outreach Plan	\$84,400	Continuous impementation Throughout During Preparation
GRAND TOTALS			\$922,805	\$737,339	\$1,660,144		Total Cost Share Req'd.= \$1,660,144	

U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\05\Item-5-Exh-B.docx

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

#### 6. CONSIDER ADOPTION OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2016

Meeting Date:	February 15, 2017	Budgeted:	N/A
From:	David J. Stoldt, General Manager	Program/ Line Item No.:	N/A
Prepared By:	Suresh Prasad	Cost Estimate:	N/A
General Counse	el Review: N/A		
<b>Committee Rec</b>	ommendation: The Adm	inistrative Committee	considered this item on
February 15, 20	17 and recommended	•	
<b>CEQA</b> Complia	nce: No CEQA Required		

**SUMMARY: Exhibit 6-A** comprises the Treasurer's Report for December 2016. **Exhibit 6-B**, **Exhibit 6-C** and **Exhibit 6-D** are listings of check disbursements for the period December 1-31, 2016. Check Nos. 28062 through 28250, the direct deposits of employee's paychecks, payroll tax deposits, and bank charges resulted in total disbursements for the period in the amount of \$1,248,007.49. That amount included \$13,079.29 for conservation rebates. **Exhibit 6-E** reflects the unaudited version of the financial statements for the month ending December 31, 2016.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administrative Committee recommends to the Board adoption of the December 2016 Treasurer's Report and financial statements, and ratification of the disbursements made during the month. The Administrative Committee reviewed this item at its February 15, 2017 meeting and voted \_\_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ to recommend \_\_\_\_\_\_.

#### **EXHIBITS**

- **6-A** Treasurer's Report
- **6-B** Listing of Cash Disbursements-Regular
- **6-C** Listing of Cash Disbursements-Payroll
- **6-D** Listing of Other Bank Items
- **6-E** Financial Statements

 $U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\06\Item-6.docx$ 

#### MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT TREASURER'S REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2016

Description	<u>Checking</u>	MPWMD <u>Money Market</u>	<u>L.A.I.F.</u>	Wells Fargo <u>Investments</u>	MPWMD <u>Total</u>	Rabobank <u>Line of Credit</u>	PB Reclamation <u>Money Market</u>
Beginning Balance	(\$42,457.62)	\$444,762.78	\$202,606.10	\$1,509,606.73	\$ 2,114,517.99	(\$300,000.00)	\$408,325.19
Fee Deposits		267,310.63			267,310.63		526,960.01
Line of Credit Draw/Payoff	(\$300,000.00)				(300,000.00)	300,000.00	
Interest		27.16		1,945.62	1,972.78		4.57
Transfer to/from LAIF					0.00		
Transfer-Money Market to Checking	\$1,363,519.50	(1,363,519.50)			0.00		
Transfer-Money Market to W/Fargo					0.00		
Transfer-W/Fargo to Money Market					0.00		
W/Fargo-Investment Purchase					0.00		
Transfer Ckg to MPWMD M/Mrkt					0.00		
MoCo Tax & WS Chg Installment Pymt		3,028,574.36			3,028,574.36		
Transfer to CAWD					0.00		(735,000.00)
Voided Cks					0.00		
Bank Corrections/Reversals/Errors					0.00		
Bank Charges/Rtn'd Deposits/Other	(\$293.22)	(36.45)			(329.67)		(3.00)
Payroll Tax Deposits	(27,801.62)				(27,801.62)		
Payroll Checks/Direct Deposits	(119,120.81)				(119,120.81)		
General Checks	(800,094.91)				(800,094.91)		
Bank Draft Payments	(696.93)				(696.93)		
Ending Balance	\$73,054.39	\$2,377,118.98	\$202,606.10	\$1,511,552.35	\$4,164,331.82	\$0.00	\$200,286.77



#### PENINSULA Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

## 129 Check Report

By Check Number

Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK	-Bank of America Checking					
03965	Irrigation Association	12/14/2016	Regular	0.00	-500.00	27177
00254	MoCo Recorder	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	-35.00	27887
04039	American Water Works Association	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	1,664.00	28104
04350	California Special Districts Assoc.	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	6,485.00	28105
04351	Carmel Chamber of Commerce	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	25.00	28106
01001	CDW Government	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	299.90	28107
00230	Cisco WebEx, LLC	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	71.80	28108
00758	FedEx	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	136.46	28109
00083	Havashi & Wayland Accountancy Corp.	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	3.300.00	28110
00277	Home Depot Credit Services	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	150.27	28111
06745	KBA Docusys - Lease Payments	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	946.13	28112
00242	MBAS	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	310.00	28113
00118	Monterey Bay Carpet & Janitorial Syc	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	1.000.00	28114
00282	PG&F	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	1 753 98	28115
00262	Pure H2O	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	64.56	28116
00189	Salinas Pump Company	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	2 433 60	28117
00766	Standard Insurance Company	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	1 534 50	28118
01008	II S. Postal Service	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	215.00	20110
01008		12/02/2010	Regular	0.00	215.00	20115
00207	Whitson Engineers	12/02/2010	Regular	0.00	11 051 00	20120
00334	Volanda Munoz	12/02/2010	Regular	0.00	11,951.00 E40.00	20121
06103	vourserviseselution com	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	2 262 00	20122
00009		12/02/2010	Regular	0.00	2,205.00	20125
00249	A.G. Davi, LTD	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	395.00	28132
01188	Alnambra	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	128.69	28133
00760		12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	810.00	28134
00253		12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	1,454.95	28135
00252	Cal-Am Water	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	91.36	28136
00252	Cal-Am Water	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	86.25	28137
11822		12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	2,000.00	28138
04041	Cynthia Schmidlin	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28139
00761	Delores Cofer	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	405.00	28140
10966	DocuWare Corporation	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	4,250.00	28141
08697	Elizabeth Flores	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	92.05	28142
00267	Employment Development Dept.	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	3,960.92	28143
02660	Forestry Suppliers Inc.	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	95.84	28144
07624	Franchise Tax Board	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	88.33	28145
00072	Goodin,MacBride,Squeri,Day,Lamprey	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	22,326.24	28146
00277	Home Depot Credit Services	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	14.10	28147
00768	ICMA	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	5,526.09	28148
04717	Inder Osahan	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	1,149.00	28149
03857	Joe Oliver	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	1,149.00	28150
13135	Jonathan C. Spencer	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	347.25	28151
07622	KISTERS North America, Inc.	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	2,026.00	28152
09982	Kyle Smith	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	139.78	28153
00769	Laborers Trust Fund of Northern CA	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	26,664.00	28154
00222	M.J. Murphy	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	64.56	28155
01012	Mark Dudley	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	1,555.95	28156
07418	McMaster-Carr	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	290.76	28157
00078	Michael Hutnak	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	4,120.00	28158
13248	Mr. Luyen Vu	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	3,393.47	28159
00274	MRWPCA	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	148.21	28160
00225	Palace Office Supply	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	165.07	28161
00154	Peninsula Messenger Service	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	717.00	28162
00755	Peninsula Welding Supply, Inc.	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	45.00	28163

#### Check Report

130 Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
00282	PG&E	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	8.67	28164
00282	PG&E	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	28.90	28165
00759	RaboBank, N.A.	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	109,568.00	28166
04709	Sherron Forsgren	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	637.86	28167
04708	Tyler Business Forms	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	451.91	28168
00207	Universal Staffing Inc.	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	1,407.60	28169
00221	Verizon Wireless	12/09/2016	Regular	0.00	795.78	28170
00252	Cal-Am Water	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	179.68	28171
00243	CalPers Long Term Care Program	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	50.06	28172
00281	CoreLogic Information Solutions, Inc.	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	291.50	28173
00046	De Lay & Laredo	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	24,503.50	28174
08929	HDR Engineering, Inc.	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	26,179.21	28175
00986	Henrietta Stern	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	1,149.00	28176
13295	James Kern	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	400.00	28177
00094	John Arriaga	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	2,500.00	28178
00256	PERS Retirement	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	13,552.91	28179
00282	PG&E	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	12.02	28180
00282	PG&E	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	22.07	28181
00752	Professional Liability Insurance Service	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	41.92	28182
00286	Stephanie L Locke	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	686.30	28183
00258	TBC Communications & Media	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	10,100.00	28184
00207	Universal Staffing Inc.	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	596.40	28185
04340	Valley Trophies & Detectors	12/16/2016	Regular	0.00	67.77	28186
00010	Access Monterey Peninsula	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	160.00	28190
00253	AT&T	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	61.95	28191
00253	AT&T	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	716.76	28192
00036	Bill Parham	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	650.00	28193
00237	Chevron	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	189.51	28194
00028	Colantuono, Highsmith, & Whatley, PC	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	260.00	28195
06268	Comcast	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	204.61	28196
07632	Debra Martin	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	225.48	28197
00041	Denise Duffy & Assoc. Inc.	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	14,960.00	28198
00267	Employment Development Dept.	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	3,962.11	28199
00192	Extra Space Storage	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	742.00	28200
07624	Franchise Tax Board	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	88.33	28201
04356	Government Finance Officers Association	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	160.00	28202
00083	Hayashi & Wayland Accountancy Corp.	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	10,000.00	28203
00277	Home Depot Credit Services	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	81.78	28204
00768	ICMA	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	5,526.09	28205
03857	Joe Oliver	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	1,149.00	28206
00259	Marina Coast Water District	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	59.56	28207
00259	Marina Coast Water District	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	1,426.78	28208
04729	Monterey Commercial Property Owners Associati	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	400.00	28209
00274	MRWPCA	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	352,980.76	28210
00225	Palace Office Supply	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	310.99	28211
00256	PERS Retirement	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	13,532.41	28212
00282	PG&E	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	4,956.74	28213
00282	PG&E	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	403.65	28214
00282	PG&E	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	19,400.85	28215
00759	RaboBank, N.A.	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	300,874.33	28216
00251	Rick Dickhaut	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	1,023.00	28217
01020	Sara Reyes	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	248.35	28218
00176	Sentry Alarm Systems	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	125.50	28219
00207	Universal Staffing Inc.	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	1,805.20	28220
00271	UPEC, Local 792	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	1,036.92	28221
00754	Zone24x7	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	9,631.30	28222
00263	Arlene Tavani	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	520.10	28223
00286	Stephanie L Locke	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	52.24	28224
04353	Thomas Christensen	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	400.00	28225
13080	West Marine Products	12/22/2016	Regular	0.00	52.36	28226
00269	U.S. Bank	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	88.40	28231

#### 131 Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016

Check Report				Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 1				
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number		
00763	ACWA-JPIA	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	417.75	28232		
00767	AFLAC	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	1,139.96	28233		
00236	AT&T Long Distance	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	4.30	28234		
00243	CalPers Long Term Care Program	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	50.06	28235		
01001	CDW Government	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	96.13	28236		
00024	Central Coast Exterminator	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	104.00	28237		
02660	Forestry Suppliers Inc.	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	119.21	28238		
00072	Goodin,MacBride,Squeri,Day,Lamprey	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	5,543.66	28239		
00993	Harris Court Business Park	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	721.26	28240		
05371	June Silva	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	387.24	28241		
06745	KBA Docusys - Lease Payments	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	946.13	28242		
04032	Normandeau Associates, Inc.	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	8,631.00	28243		
00282	PG&E	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	1,759.40	28244		
00262	Pure H2O	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	64.56	28245		
00766	Standard Insurance Company	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	1,515.20	28246		
09989	Star Sanitation Services	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	70.61	28247		
00269	U.S. Bank	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	2,629.32	28248		
00207	Universal Staffing Inc.	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	1,444.16	28249		
08105	Yolanda Munoz	12/30/2016	Regular	0.00	540.00	28250		

#### Bank Code APBNK Summary

	Payable	Payment		
Payment Type	Count	Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	178	132	0.00	1,087,550.62
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	2	0.00	-535.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	178	134	0.00	1,087,015.62

#### Check Report

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: REBATES-0	2-Rebates: Use Only For Rebates					
13252	BILL & CONNIE PRINGLE	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28062
13284	C onras & Christina Pappas	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28063
13261	Coral Hendon	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28064
13267	Daniel & Kara Morgan	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28065
13288	DARRELL B EDWARDS	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	497.79	28066
13264	DAVID A LOCKE	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28067
13254	DEAN FRANCIS	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	200.00	28068
13274	DONALD DINSMORE	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	200.00	28069
13271	EMILE ESTASSI	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28070
13259	FENTON FAMILY TRUST	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	125.00	28071
13251	FRANK OCTIGAN	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28072
13282	Helene Goldstein	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	125.00	28073
13286	James & Cynthia Lumberg	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28074
13278	JAMES HELGASON	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	200.00	28075
13280	JAMES TOALE	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28076
13253	Jesse Williams	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28077
13277	John Krolfifer	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28078
13281	JOHN TENANES	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28079
13287	JUSTIN KOMMA	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28080
13285	KATHY TANSEY	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28081
13268	LEE HENDERSON	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	267.50	28082
13257	Linda Moorman	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28083
13290	MARIA FLOReAN	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28084
13275	MARILYN SKILES	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	225.00	28085
13279	MIGUEL FLETES	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	490.00	28086
13256	MIKE MARSEGUERRA	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28087
13255	NITA CAIN	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28088
13273	PERRY TARSITANO	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	100.00	28089
13270	PETER SNIDER	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28090
13263	PHILLIP & MARGARET PARE	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28091
13291	PORCEANO HERNANDEZ	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28092
13283	RICHARD N CLEVENGER	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	125.00	28093
13265	ROBERT D BROOKS	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28094
13262	Robert Solorzano	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28095
13250	SELENE OGDEN	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	200.00	28096
13260	SELENE OGDEN	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28097
13266	SUZANNE SAYLES	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28098
13258	THOMAS & EMILY LEO	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	125.00	28099
13272	THOMAS NOTO	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	499.00	28100
13289	WILLIAM MAZZIA	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28101
13269	YADIRA BONILLA	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	500.00	28102
13276	YUJI SAITO	12/02/2016	Regular	0.00	200.00	28103

#### Bank Code REBATES-02 Summary

	Payable	Payment		
Payment Type	Count	Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	42	42	0.00	13,079.29
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	42	42	0.00	13,079.29

## Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
99	POOL CASH FUND	12/2016	1,100,094.91
			1,100,094.91



## Payroll Bank Transaction Report -1MPWMD

MONTEREY PENINSULA MONTER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

PENINSULA Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

By Payment Number

Date: 12/1/2016 - 12/31/2016

Payroll Set: 01 - Monterey Peninsula Water Management District

Payment			Employee			Direct Deposit	
Number	Payment Date	Payment Type	Number	Employee Name	Check Amount	Amount	<b>Total Payment</b>
2662	12/09/2016	Regular	7013	Clarke, Andrew	0.00	249.34	249.34
2663	12/09/2016	Regular	7014	Evans, Molly F	0.00	124.67	124.67
2664	12/09/2016	Regular	7003	Lewis, Brenda	0.00	246.57	246.57
2665	12/09/2016	Regular	1024	Stoldt, David J	0.00	5,093.76	5,093.76
2666	12/09/2016	Regular	1025	Tavani, Arlene M	0.00	1,919.14	1,919.14
2667	12/09/2016	Regular	1006	Dudley, Mark A	0.00	2,627.94	2,627.94
2668	12/09/2016	Regular	1039	Flores, Elizabeth	0.00	1,854.63	1,854.63
2669	12/09/2016	Regular	1018	Prasad, Suresh	0.00	3,658.51	3,658.51
2670	12/09/2016	Regular	1019	Reves, Sara C	0.00	1,827.12	1,827.12
2671	12/09/2016	Regular	1021	Schmidlin, Cynthia L	0.00	1.862.25	1.862.25
2672	12/09/2016	Regular	1002	Bekker, Mark	0.00	1.678.85	1.678.85
2673	12/09/2016	Regular	1005	Christensen, Thomas T	0.00	2.624.35	2.624.35
2674	12/09/2016	Regular	1042	Hamilton Maureen C	0.00	2 792 02	2 792 02
2675	12/09/2016	Regular	1008	Hampson Larry M	0.00	3 289 55	3 289 55
2675	12/09/2016	Regular	1000	lames Gregory W	0.00	3,205.35	3 157 36
2670	12/09/2010	Regular	1005	Lear Jonathan P	0.00	2 812 62	2 812 62
2077	12/09/2010	Regular	1011		0.00	2,013.02	2,013.02
2078	12/09/2016	Regular	1012	Lindberg, momas L	0.00	2,222.94	2,222.94
2679	12/09/2016	Regular	1013	Lyons, Matthew J	0.00	1,049.15	1,049.15
2680	12/09/2016	Regular	1023	Stern, Henrietta L	0.00	481.98	481.98
2681	12/09/2016	Regular	6028	Atkins, Daniel N	0.00	907.86	907.86
2682	12/09/2016	Regular	1004	Chaney, Beverly M	0.00	2,245.55	2,245.55
2683	12/09/2016	Regular	1007	Hamilton, Cory R	0.00	2,083.46	2,083.46
2684	12/09/2016	Regular	1026	Urquhart, Kevan A	0.00	1,441.28	1,441.28
2685	12/09/2016	Regular	1001	Ayala, Gabriela D	0.00	1,758.41	1,758.41
2686	12/09/2016	Regular	1041	Gonnerman, Maryan C	0.00	1,545.05	1,545.05
2687	12/09/2016	Regular	1010	Kister, Stephanie L	0.00	1,828.59	1,828.59
2688	12/09/2016	Regular	1017	Locke, Stephanie L	0.00	2,757.04	2,757.04
2689	12/09/2016	Regular	1014	Martin, Debra S	0.00	1,868.78	1,868.78
2690	12/22/2016	Regular	1024	Stoldt, David J	0.00	5,093.76	5,093.76
2691	12/22/2016	Regular	1025	Tavani, Arlene M	0.00	1,919.14	1,919.14
2692	12/22/2016	Regular	1006	Dudley, Mark A	0.00	2,627.94	2,627.94
2693	12/22/2016	Regular	1039	Flores, Elizabeth	0.00	1,854.63	1,854.63
2694	12/22/2016	Regular	1018	Prasad, Suresh	0.00	3,658.51	3,658.51
2695	12/22/2016	Regular	1019	Reyes, Sara C	0.00	1,827.12	1,827.12
2696	12/22/2016	Regular	1021	Schmidlin, Cynthia L	0.00	1,862.24	1,862.24
2697	12/22/2016	Regular	1002	Bekker, Mark	0.00	1,678.84	1,678.84
2698	12/22/2016	Regular	1005	Christensen, Thomas T	0.00	2,624.34	2,624.34
2699	12/22/2016	Regular	1042	Hamilton, Maureen C.	0.00	2,792.02	2,792.02
2700	12/22/2016	Regular	1008	Hampson, Larry M	0.00	3,289.55	3,289.55
2701	12/22/2016	Regular	1009	James, Gregory W	0.00	3,071.79	3,071.79
2702	12/22/2016	Regular	6034	Kleven, Alana K	0.00	144.76	144.76
2703	12/22/2016	Regular	1011	Lear, Jonathan P	0.00	2,813.62	2,813.62
2704	12/22/2016	Regular	1012	Lindberg, Thomas L	0.00	2,222.95	2,222.95
2705	12/22/2016	Regular	1013	Lyons, Matthew J	0.00	1,649.15	1,649.15
2706	12/22/2016	Regular	1023	Stern, Henrietta L	0.00	735.67	735.67
2707	12/22/2016	Regular	6028	Atkins, Daniel N	0.00	647.49	647.49
2708	12/22/2016	Regular	1004	Chaney, Beverly M	0.00	2,245.55	2,245.55
2709	12/22/2016	Regular	1007	Hamilton. Corv R	0.00	2.083.46	2.083.46
2710	12/22/2016	Regular	1026	Urguhart, Kevan A	0.00	1.450.91	1.450.91
2711	12/22/2016	Regular	1001	Avala, Gabriela D	0.00	1,758,42	1,758,42
2712	12/22/2016	Regular	1041	Gonnerman, Marvan C	0.00	1,545,05	1,545.05
 2713	12/22/2016	Regular	1010	Kister, Stenhanie I	0.00	1 878 59	1 878 59
2714	12/22/2016	Regular	1017	Locke Stephanie I	0.00	2 757 04	2 757 04
-, 1 <del>7</del> 2715	12/22/2010	Regular	1017	Martin Debra S	0.00	2,737.04	1 060 70
2716	12/20/2016	Regular	7012	Clarke Andrew	0.00	1,000.70	1,000.70
2710	12/30/2010	Regular	7013		0.00	243.34	243.34 101 67
2719	12/30/2010	Pogular	7014	Livens, Mony F	0.00	124.07	124.07
2/10	12/30/2010	regular	/003	Lewis, Brenua	0.00	240.57	246.57

Payment	EVIIDIT	$(\mathbf{C})$	Employee				Direct Deposit	
Number	Payment Dat	e Payment Type	Number	Employee Name	c	heck Amount	Amount <sup>136</sup>	Total Payment
28124	12/09/2016	Regular	7006	Brower, Sr., Robert S		124.67	0.00	124.67
28125	12/09/2016	Regular	7007	Byrne, Jeannie		249.34	0.00	249.34
28126	12/09/2016	Regular	7001	Pendergrass, David K		249.34	0.00	249.34
28127	12/09/2016	Regular	7004	Potter, David L		124.67	0.00	124.67
28128	12/09/2016	Regular	1022	Soto, Paula		0.00	0.00	0.00
28129	12/09/2016	Regular	6004	Malloway, Geoffrey J		132.06	0.00	132.06
28130	12/09/2016	Regular	1043	Suwada, Joseph		425.52	0.00	425.52
28131	12/09/2016	Regular	1040	Smith, Kyle		1,509.58	0.00	1,509.58
28187	12/22/2016	Regular	1022	Soto, Paula		0.00	0.00	0.00
28188	12/22/2016	Regular	1043	Suwada, Joseph		641.68	0.00	641.68
28189	12/22/2016	Regular	1040	Smith, Kyle		1,509.58	0.00	1,509.58
28227	12/30/2016	Regular	7006	Brower, Sr., Robert S		124.67	0.00	124.67
28228	12/30/2016	Regular	7007	Byrne, Jeannie		374.02	0.00	374.02
28229	12/30/2016	Regular	7001	Pendergrass, David K		249.34	0.00	249.34
28230	12/30/2016	Regular	7004	Potter, David L		124.67	0.00	124.67
					Totals:	5,839.14	113,281.67	119,120.81

Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist MONTEREY PENINSULA TER



## 137 **Bank Transaction Report**

**Transaction Detail** 

Issued Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016

Cleared Date Range: -

Issued	Cleared						
Date	Date	Number	Description	Module	Status	Туре	Amount
Bank Account:	111 - Bank of Ame	erica Checking - 0000	8170 8210				
12/09/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000816	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-2.77
12/09/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000817	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-43.12
12/09/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000818	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-184.14
12/09/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000820	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-10,832.41
12/09/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000821	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-2,470.93
12/09/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000822	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-310.42
12/15/2016	12/31/2016	SVC0000104	To Post 12/2016 Bank Service Charge	General Ledger	Cleared	Service Charge	-293.22
12/22/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000824	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-10,879.81
12/22/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000825	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-2,476.77
12/22/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000826	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-350.58
12/29/2016		DFT0000831	SHELL	Accounts Payable	Outstanding	Bank Draft	-696.93
12/30/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000828	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-2.77
12/30/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000829	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-47.02
12/30/2016	12/31/2016	DFT0000830	I.R.S.	Accounts Payable	Cleared	Bank Draft	-200.88
						Bank Account 111 Total: (14)	-28,791.77
						Report Total: (14)	-28,791.77

Issued Date Range: 12/01/2016 - 12/31/2016 Cleared Date Range: -

#### Summary

138

Bank Account		Count	Amount
111 Bank of America Checking - 0000 8170 821	<u>0</u>	14	-28,791.77
	Report Total:	14	-28,791.77
Cash Account		Count	Amount
99 99-10-100100 Pool Cash Account		14	-28,791.77
	Report Total:	14	-28,791.77
	Transaction Type	Count	Amount
	Bank Draft	13	-28,498.55
	Service Charge	1	-293.22
	Report Total:	14	-28,791.77



#### PENINSULA Monterey Peninsula Water Management Dist

139 Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

**Group Summary** 

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

lavel		December	December	Variance Favorable	Percent	YTD	Total Budgat	Variance Favorable	Percent
Level		Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unravorable)	Used
R100 Water Supply Charge		2 020 912	202 220	1 756 502	720 22 %	2 027 426	2 400 000	1 262 564	E0 02 9/
R100 - Water Supply Charge		2,059,612	265,220	1,750,592	-720.22 %	2,057,450	3,400,000	-1,502,504	-59.92 %
R110 - Milligation Revenue		204,741	209,791	-5,050	-97.59%	818,963	2,518,500	-1,699,537	-32.52 %
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues		988,762	133,280	855,482	-741.87 %	988,762	1,600,000	-611,238	-61.80 %
R130 - User Fees		3,891	7,914	-4,023	-49.17%	25,216	95,000	-69,784	-26.54 %
R140 - Connection Charges		24,086	17,701	6,384	-136.07 %	137,871	212,500	-74,629	-64.88 %
R150 - Permit Processing Fee		13,851	14,578	-727	-95.02 %	106,689	175,000	-68,311	-60.97 %
R160 - Well Registration Fee		50	0	50	0.00 %	1,200	0	1,200	0.00 %
R180 - River Work Permit Applicatiction		0	0	0	0.00 %	25	0	25	0.00 %
R190 - WDS Permits Rule 21		400	4,665	-4,265	-8.57 %	9,243	56,000	-46,757	-16.51 %
R200 - Recording Fees		654	666	-12	-98.14 %	6,922	8,000	-1,078	-86.53 %
R210 - Legal Fees		228	833	-605	-27.37 %	1,197	10,000	-8,803	-11.97 %
R220 - Copy Fee		38	0	38	0.00 %	150	0	150	0.00 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other		156	1,666	-1,510	-9.37 %	1,112	20,000	-18,888	-5.56 %
R240 - Insurance Refunds		0	0	0	0.00 %	290	0	290	0.00 %
R250 - Interest Income		1,973	1,666	307	-118.41 %	-595	20,000	-20,595	2.97 %
R265 - CAW - Los Padres Reimbursement		0	41,650	-41,650	0.00 %	0	500,000	-500,000	0.00 %
R270 - CAW - Rebates		6,646	83,300	-76,654	-7.98 %	213,372	1,000,000	-786,628	-21.34 %
R280 - CAW - Conservation		0	27,797	-27,797	0.00 %	0	333,700	-333,700	0.00 %
R290 - CAW - Miscellaneous		0	35,561	-35,561	0.00 %	0	426,900	-426,900	0.00 %
R300 - Watermaster		0	6,214	-6,214	0.00 %	0	74,600	-74,600	0.00 %
R308 - Reclamation Project		0	1,666	-1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	-20,000	0.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements		0	2,999	-2,999	0.00 %	0	36,000	-36,000	0.00 %
R320 - Grants		0	27.522	-27.522	0.00 %	-805	330.400	-331.205	0.24 %
R510 - Operating Reserve		0	143.613	-143.613	0.00 %	0	1.724.050	-1.724.050	0.00 %
R695 - Other Financing Sources		0	0	0	0.00 %	0	0	0	0.00 %
0	Total Revenue:	3,285,287	1,046,302	2,238,985	-313.99 %	4,347,049	12,560,650	-8,213,601	-34.61 %

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

	Variance Varia					Variance		
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
Expense								
Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	170,352	200,478	30,126	84.97 %	1,086,224	2,406,700	1,320,476	45.13 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	462	500	38	92.34 %	2,769	6,000	3,231	46.15 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	631	700	69	90.14 %	4,100	8,400	4,300	48.81 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	250	250	0.00 %	0	3,000	3,000	0.00 %
1140 - Insurance Opt-Out Supplemental	683	808	125	84.57 %	6,557	9,700	3,143	67.59 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	6,415	3,432	-2,983	186.93 %	28,236	41,200	12,964	68.53 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	16,920	33,953	17,033	49.83 %	308,815	407,600	98,785	75.76 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	25,454	27,814	2,360	91.52 %	152,601	333,900	181,299	45.70 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	8,399	4,823	-3,576	174.14 %	41,045	57,900	16,856	70.89 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	3,296	4,048	752	81.42 %	22,086	48,600	26,514	45.44 %
1200 - Life Insurance	409	541	133	75.45 %	2,412	6,500	4,089	37.10 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	1,069	1,225	156	87.28 %	6,595	14,700	8,105	44.86 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	212	283	71	74.92 %	1,309	3,400	2,091	38.51 %
1250 - Moving Expense Reimbursement	0	0	0	0.00 %	116	0	-116	0.00 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	59	125	66	47.02 %	368	1,500	1,132	24.52 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	523	458	-65	114.16 %	3,759	5,500	1,741	68.35 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	9,427	2,999	-6,428	314.35 %	22,981	36,000	13,019	63.84 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	3,056	2,341	-715	130.54 %	7,231	28,100	20,869	25.73 %
1300 - Conference Registration	645	367	-278	175.98 %	2,580	4,400	1,820	58.64 %
1310 - Professional Dues	165	183	18	90.04 %	564	2,200	1,636	25.64 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	0	541	541	0.00 %	1,882	6,500	4,619	28.95 %
Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:	248,176	285,869	37,693	86.81 %	1,702,227	3,431,800	1,729,573	49.60 %
Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	3,105	3,082	-23	100.74 %	12,285	37,000	24,715	33.20 %
2020 - Board Expenses	1,500	833	-667	180.07 %	1,630	10,000	8,370	16.30 %
2040 - Rent	1,787	1,933	146	92.47 %	11,360	23,200	11,840	48.97 %
2060 - Utilities	2,230	3,182	952	70.08 %	15,170	38,200	23,030	39.71 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	3,405	3,757	352	90.64 %	20,430	45,100	24,670	45.30 %
2130 - Membership Dues	1,114	2,424	1,310	45.96 %	23,470	29,100	5,630	80.65 %
2140 - Bank Charges	344	333	-11	103.32 %	2,111	4,000	1,889	52.77 %
2150 - Office Supplies	660	1,166	506	56.61 %	10,177	14,000	3,823	72.69 %
2160 - Courier Expense	510	650	140	78.49 %	3,719	7,800	4,081	47.68 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	825	825	0.00 %	148	9,900	9,752	1.50 %
2180 - Postage & Shipping	0	533	533	0.00 %	2,887	6,400	3,513	45.11 %
2190 - IT Supplies/Services	2,974	7,747	4,773	38.39 %	59,781	93,000	33,219	64.28 %
2200 - Professional Fees	20,168	14,161	-6,007	142.42 %	84,315	170,000	85,685	49.60 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	0	625	625	0.00 %	1,680	7,500	5,820	22.40 %
2235 - Equipment Lease	974	1,166	192	83.54 %	6,868	14,000	7,132	49.06 %
2240 - Telephone	3,025	3,574	549	84.64 %	19,449	42,900	23,451	45.34 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance	2,134	3,157	1,023	67.59 %	16,626	37,900	21,274	43.87 %

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

				Variance				Variance	
		December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level		Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
2270 - Travel Expenses		1,683	2,674	991	62.93 %	7,803	32,100	24,297	24.31 %
2280 - Transportation		1,009	2,216	1,207	45.53 %	7,490	26,600	19,110	28.16 %
2300 - Legal Services		5,804	33,320	27,516	17.42 %	206,397	400,000	193,603	51.60 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses		450	675	224	66.75 %	2,285	8,100	5,815	28.22 %
2420 - Legal Notices		0	358	358	0.00 %	0	4,300	4,300	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach		0	425	425	0.00 %	1,535	5,100	3,565	30.10 %
2480 - Miscellaneous		0	300	300	0.00 %	225	3,600	3,375	6.26 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee		0	1,666	1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	20,000	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies		362	1,566	1,204	23.09 %	9,708	18,800	9,092	51.64 %
Total I	evel1: 200 - Supplies and Services:	53,238	92,346	39,109	57.65 %	527,550	1,108,600	581,050	47.59 %
Level1: 300 - Other Expenses									
3000 - Project Expenses		142,833	562,283	419,450	25.40 %	1,321,633	6,750,100	5,428,467	19.58 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases		0	9,621	9,621	0.00 %	15,935	115,500	99,565	13.80 %
5000 - Debt Service		874	19,159	18,285	4.56 %	70,424	230,000	159,576	30.62 %
6000 - Contingencies		0	6,248	6,248	0.00 %	0	75,000	75,000	0.00 %
6500 - Reserves		0	70,776	70,776	0.00 %	0	849,650	849,650	0.00 %
	Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:	143,707	668,087	524,380	21.51 %	1,407,991	8,020,250	6,612,259	17.56 %
	Total Expense:	445,121	1,046,302	601,181	42.54 %	3,637,768	12,560,650	8,922,882	28.96 %
	Report Total:	2,840,166	0	2,840,166		709,281	0	709,281	

#### <u>EXHIBIT 6-E</u> Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

### **Fund Summary**

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Fund	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
24 - MITIGATION FUND	49,449	0	49,449		-274,863	0	-274,863	
26 - CONSERVATION FUND	561,466	0	561,466		150,260	0	150,260	
35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND	2,229,252	0	2,229,252		833,884	0	833,884	
Report Total:	2,840,166	0.01	2,840,166		709,281	0	709,281	


143 Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

**Group Summary** 

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

Level		December Activity	December Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used	YTD Activity	Total Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Percent Used
Fund: 24 - MITIGATION FUND									
Revenue									
R110 - Mitigation Revenue		204,741	209,791	-5,050	-97.59 %	818,963	2,518,500	-1,699,537	-32.52 %
R130 - User Fees		3,285	7,289	-4,004	-45.06 %	21,288	87,500	-66,212	-24.33 %
R160 - Well Registration Fee		50	0	50	0.00 %	1,200	0	1,200	0.00 %
R180 - River Work Permit Applicatiction		0	0	0	0.00 %	25	0	25	0.00 %
R190 - WDS Permits Rule 21		400	4,665	-4,265	-8.57 %	9,243	56,000	-46,757	-16.51 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other		0	833	-833	0.00 %	0	10,000	-10,000	0.00 %
R250 - Interest Income		4	208	-204	-1.99 %	409	2,500	-2,091	-16.35 %
R290 - CAW - Miscellaneous		0	35,561	-35,561	0.00 %	0	426,900	-426,900	0.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements		0	2,416	-2,416	0.00 %	0	29,000	-29,000	0.00 %
R320 - Grants		0	16,660	-16,660	0.00 %	-805	200,000	-200,805	0.40 %
R510 - Operating Reserve		0	8,688	-8,688	0.00 %	0	104,300	-104,300	0.00 %
	Total Revenue:	208,479	286,111	-77,631	-72.87 %	850,323	3,434,700	-2,584,377	-24.76 %

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
Expense								
Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	73,451	84,766	11,315	86.65 %	461,847	1,017,600	555,753	45.39 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	92	100	8	92.34 %	554	1,200	646	46.15 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	126	142	15	89.09 %	820	1,700	880	48.24 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	108	108	0.00 %	0	1,300	1,300	0.00 %
1140 - Insurance Opt-Out Supplemental	226	267	41	84.60 %	1,879	3,200	1,321	58.71 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	1,417	42	-1,375	3,401.73 %	3,585	500	-3,085	717.03 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	7,282	14,369	7,087	50.68 %	130,928	172,500	41,572	75.90 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	10,839	11,729	889	92.42 %	65,020	140,800	75,780	46.18 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	3,528	2,074	-1,453	170.07 %	17,239	24,900	7,661	69.23 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	2,209	2,482	274	88.97 %	14,284	29,800	15,516	47.93 %
1200 - Life Insurance	192	242	49	79.58 %	1,099	2,900	1,801	37.88 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	473	525	52	90.14 %	2,873	6,300	3,427	45.61 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	94	117	23	80.54 %	571	1,400	829	40.76 %
1250 - Moving Expense Reimbursement	0	0	0	0.00 %	116	0	-116	0.00 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	25	50	25	49.90 %	155	600	445	25.81 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	383	292	-92	131.49 %	3,146	3,500	354	89.89 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	3,969	1,266	-2,703	313.44 %	10,284	15,200	4,916	67.66 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	597	841	244	70.99 %	3,560	10,100	6,540	35.25 %
1300 - Conference Registration	271	125	-146	216.81 %	496	1,500	1,004	33.04 %
1310 - Professional Dues	165	67	-98	247.60 %	190	800	610	23.72 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	0	225	225	0.00 %	857	2,700	1,843	31.74 %
Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:	105,339	119,827	14,488	87.91 %	719,501	1,438,500	718,999	50.02 %
Level1: 200 - Sunnlies and Services								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	1.304	1.291	-13	101.00 %	5,199	15.500	10.301	33.54 %
2020 - Board Expenses	630	350	-280	180.07 %	672	4,200	3.528	16.00 %
2040 - Rent	834	900	_00 66	92 72 %	5 280	10 800	5,520	48 89 %
2060 - Utilities	942	1.341	399	70.21 %	6.405	16.100	9,695	39.78 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	1.430	1.574	144	90.84 %	8,581	18,900	10,319	45.40 %
2130 - Membershin Dues	468	841	373	55.61 %	9,403	10,100	697	93,10 %
2140 - Bank Charges	138	142	3	97 77 %	902	1 700	798	53.04 %
2150 - Office Supplies	274	475	201	57 77 %	4 290	5 700	1 410	75 27 %
2160 - Courier Expense	214	275	61	77 92 %	1 562	3 300	1 738	47 33 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	175	175	0.00 %	62	2 100	2 038	2 96 %
2180 - Postage & Shinning	0	225	225	0.00 %	1 264	2,100	1 436	46.82 %
2100 Tostage & Shipping	1 249	3 257	2 008	38 35 %	25 192	39 100	13 908	64.43 %
2100 - In Supplies Services	1,245 8 /171	5,257	-2 523	142 42 %	25,152	71 400	36.007	19 57 %
2200 - Folicisional recs	0,471	3,948 267	-2,323	0.00 %	55,5 <del>5</del> 5 706	, 1,400 2 200	2 /0/	22.05 %
2235 - Equipment Lease	<i>1</i> 19	207 //Q1	207	85 18 %	2 923	5,200	2,434	50.05 %
22/0 - Telenhone	1 307	1 474	167	88 66 %	2,955	17 700	2,947 8 875	50.05 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance	1,307 896	1 2/1	107	66.82 %	6 990	16 100	Q 110	43 47 %
	0.50	1,041	-+4.5	00.02 /0	0,000	10,100	5,110	-32 /0

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
2270 - Travel Expenses	244	883	639	27.60 %	1,052	10,600	9,548	9.92 %
2280 - Transportation	739	858	119	86.09 %	6,374	10,300	3,926	61.89 %
2300 - Legal Services	5,544	9,330	3,786	59.42 %	98,085	112,000	13,915	87.58 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	178	200	22	88.98 %	987	2,400	1,413	41.14 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	158	158	0.00 %	0	1,900	1,900	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	0	175	175	0.00 %	258	2,100	1,842	12.30 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	125	125	0.00 %	15	1,500	1,485	1.01 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	65	192	127	33.70 %	290	2,300	2,010	12.61 %
Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:	25,345	32,287	6,942	78.50 %	230,790	387,600	156,810	59.54 %
Level1: 300 - Other Expenses								
3000 - Project Expenses	28,347	58,464	30,118	48.49 %	168,512	701,850	533,338	24.01 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	0	2,132	2,132	0.00 %	6,383	25,600	19,217	24.93 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	2,624	2,624	0.00 %	0	31,500	31,500	0.00 %
6500 - Reserves	0	70,776	70,776	0.00 %	0	849,650	849,650	0.00 %
Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:	28,347	133,996	105,650	21.15 %	174,895	1,608,600	1,433,705	10.87 %
Total Expense:	159,031	286,111	127,080	55.58 %	1,125,186	3,434,700	2,309,514	32.76 %
Total Revenues	208,479	286,111	-77,631	-72.87 %	850,323	3,434,700	-2,584,377	-24.76 %
Total Fund: 24 - MITIGATION FUND:	49,449	0	49,449		-274,863	0	-274,863	

Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

#### 146 For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

				Variance				Variance	
		December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level		Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
Fund: 26 - CONSERVATION FUND									
Revenue									
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues		618,965	0	618,965	0.00 %	618,965	0	618,965	0.00 %
R130 - User Fees		606	625	-19	-97.02 %	3,928	7,500	-3,572	-52.38 %
R150 - Permit Processing Fee		13,851	14,578	-727	-95.02 %	106,689	175,000	-68,311	-60.97 %
R200 - Recording Fees		654	666	-12	-98.14 %	6,922	8,000	-1,078	-86.53 %
R210 - Legal Fees		228	833	-605	-27.37 %	1,197	10,000	-8,803	-11.97 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other		0	0	0	0.00 %	500	0	500	0.00 %
R250 - Interest Income		11	292	-281	-3.71 %	585	3,500	-2,915	-16.72 %
R270 - CAW - Rebates		6,646	83,300	-76,654	-7.98 %	213,372	1,000,000	-786,628	-21.34 %
R280 - CAW - Conservation		0	27,797	-27,797	0.00 %	0	333,700	-333,700	0.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements		0	500	-500	0.00 %	0	6,000	-6,000	0.00 %
R320 - Grants		0	1,666	-1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	-20,000	0.00 %
R510 - Operating Reserve		0	200	-200	0.00 %	0	2,400	-2,400	0.00 %
R695 - Other Financing Sources		0	83,433	-83,433	0.00 %	0	1,001,600	-1,001,600	0.00 %
	Total Revenue:	640,961	213,889	427,071	-299.67 %	952,158	2,567,700	-1,615,542	-37.08 %

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
Expense								
Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs								
1100 - Salaries & Wages	39,350	46,556	7,206	84.52 %	253,782	558,900	305,118	45.41 %
1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	92	100	8	92.34 %	554	1,200	646	46.15 %
1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	126	142	15	89.09 %	820	1,700	880	48.24 %
1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	58	58	0.00 %	0	700	700	0.00 %
1140 - Insurance Opt-Out Supplemental	226	267	41	84.60 %	1,879	3,200	1,321	58.71 %
1150 - Temporary Personnel	3,953	3,357	-596	117.75 %	21,820	40,300	18,480	54.14 %
1160 - PERS Retirement	3,741	7,247	3,506	51.62 %	65,001	87,000	21,999	74.71 %
1170 - Medical Insurance	6,755	7,489	734	90.20 %	41,421	89,900	48,479	46.07 %
1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	2,268	1,158	-1,110	195.86 %	11,082	13,900	2,818	79.73 %
1190 - Workers Compensation	149	208	59	71.58 %	1,016	2,500	1,484	40.63 %
1200 - Life Insurance	94	117	23	80.24 %	563	1,400	837	40.20 %
1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	255	300	45	85.11 %	1,613	3,600	1,987	44.80 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	51	67	16	76.08 %	321	800	480	40.06 %
1260 - Employee Assistance Program	16	33	17	47.60 %	101	400	299	25.23 %
1270 - FICA Tax Expense	52	83	31	62.40 %	198	1,000	802	19.84 %
1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	1,040	708	-332	146.93 %	4,251	8,500	4,249	50.01 %
1290 - Staff Development & Training	1,902	758	-1,144	250.88 %	3,014	9,100	6,086	33.12 %
1300 - Conference Registration	174	133	-41	130.66 %	1,719	1,600	-119	107.41 %
1310 - Professional Dues	0	50	50	0.00 %	116	600	484	19.32 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment	0	150	150	0.00 %	325	1,800	1,475	18.05 %
Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:	60,243	68,981	8,738	87.33 %	409,593	828,100	418,507	49.46 %
Level1: 200 - Sunnlies and Services								
2000 - Board Member Compensation	838	833	-5	100 64 %	3 200	10 000	6 801	32 00 %
2000 - Board Expenses	405	225	-180	180.07 %	432	2 700	2 268	16.00 %
2020 - Bould Expenses	200	225	25	89.08 %	1 353	2,700	1 347	50 10 %
2060 - Utilities	585	850	265	68 83 %	4 001	10,200	6 199	39.22 %
2120 - Insurance Expense	919	1 016	97	90.47 %	5 516	12 200	6 684	45 21 %
2130 - Membershin Dues	301	950	649	31.67 %	7 126	11 400	4 274	62 51 %
2100 - Bank Charges	89	92	3	97 14 %	589	1 100	511	53 55 %
2150 - Office Supplies	183	325	141	56.46 %	2 518	3 900	1 382	64 57 %
2160 - Courier Expense	139	175	27	78 77 %	1 004	2 100	1,502	47.87 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy	130	525	525	0.00 %	40	6 300	6 260	0.63 %
2180 - Postage & Shinning	0	133	133	0.00 %	707	1 600	893	44.20 %
2100 - IT Supplies /Services	803	2 083	1 2 7 9	38 56 %	15 77/	25 000	935	63 10 %
2200 Professional East	5 445	2,005	1,273	142 42 %	13,774	45 900	22 1/9	40 57 %
2200 - Froiessional rees	3,443	3,823	-1,022	142.42 %	22,732	43,900	23,148	49.37 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	232	217	עס רפ	74 13 %	404 1 69 <i>1</i>	2,000	2,340	22.00 M
2233 Equipment Lease	766	0/1	02 175	81 / 2 %	1,004 1 011	11 200	6 280	13 16 %
22-0 receptione 2260 - Eacility Maintanance	576	541 701	1/3	72 80 %	4,311	11,300 0 500	5 (22)	43.40 %
2200 Tacing Maintenance	1 062	1 075	12	92.00 /0 98 81 %	5,407	12 000	7 261	47.02 /0
2270 - Havel LAPENSES	1,002	1,075	15	JO.OI /0	5,559	12,500	1,301	42.34 /0

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
2280 - Transportation	89	500	411	17.80 %	401	6,000	5,599	6.68 %
2300 - Legal Services	0	3,998	3,998	0.00 %	25,102	48,000	22,898	52.30 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	133	325	192	40.92 %	579	3,900	3,321	14.85 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	58	58	0.00 %	0	700	700	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	0	117	117	0.00 %	409	1,400	991	29.22 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	83	83	0.00 %	10	1,000	990	0.97 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee	0	600	600	0.00 %	0	7,200	7,200	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	297	1,225	928	24.25 %	8,990	14,700	5,710	61.16 %
Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:	13,065	21,450	8,385	60.91 %	117,558	257,500	139,942	45.65 %
Level1: 300 - Other Expenses								
3000 - Project Expenses	6,187	115,929	109,741	5.34 %	270,510	1,391,700	1,121,190	19.44 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	0	5,839	5,839	0.00 %	4,237	70,100	65,863	6.04 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	1,691	1,691	0.00 %	0	20,300	20,300	0.00 %
Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:	6,187	123,459	117,271	5.01 %	274,747	1,482,100	1,207,353	18.54 %
Total Expense:	79,495	213,889	134,394	37.17 %	801,898	2,567,700	1,765,802	31.23 %
Total Revenues	640,961	213,889	427,071	-299.67 %	952,158	2,567,700	-1,615,542	-37.08 %
Total Fund: 26 - CONSERVATION FUND:	561,466	0	561,466		150,260	0	150,260	

Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

#### 149 For Fiscal: 2016-2017 Period Ending: 12/31/2016

				Variance				Variance	
		December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level		Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
Fund: 35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND									
Revenue									
R100 - Water Supply Charge		2,039,812	283,220	1,756,592	-720.22 %	2,037,436	3,400,000	-1,362,564	-59.92 %
R120 - Property Taxes Revenues		369,797	133,280	236,517	-277.46 %	369,797	1,600,000	-1,230,203	-23.11 %
R140 - Connection Charges		24,086	17,701	6,384	-136.07 %	137,871	212,500	-74,629	-64.88 %
R220 - Copy Fee		38	0	38	0.00 %	150	0	150	0.00 %
R230 - Miscellaneous - Other		156	833	-677	-18.74 %	612	10,000	-9,388	-6.12 %
R240 - Insurance Refunds		0	0	0	0.00 %	290	0	290	0.00 %
R250 - Interest Income		1,958	1,166	792	-167.88 %	-1,589	14,000	-15,589	11.35 %
R265 - CAW - Los Padres Reimbursement		0	41,650	-41,650	0.00 %	0	500,000	-500,000	0.00 %
R300 - Watermaster		0	6,214	-6,214	0.00 %	0	74,600	-74,600	0.00 %
R308 - Reclamation Project		0	1,666	-1,666	0.00 %	0	20,000	-20,000	0.00 %
R310 - Other Reimbursements		0	83	-83	0.00 %	0	1,000	-1,000	0.00 %
R320 - Grants		0	9,196	-9,196	0.00 %	0	110,400	-110,400	0.00 %
R510 - Operating Reserve		0	134,725	-134,725	0.00 %	0	1,617,350	-1,617,350	0.00 %
R695 - Other Financing Sources		0	-83,433	83,433	0.00 %	0	-1,001,600	1,001,600	0.00 %
	Total Revenue:	2,435,847	546,302	1,889,545	-445.88 %	2,544,568	6,558,250	-4,013,682	-38.80 %

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

Level:    Activny    Ford Budget    Untware    Total Budget    Untware    Untware      speet    Lawel:    Jone Source    Jone		December	December	Variance Favorable	Percent	YTD		Variance Favorable	Percent
space    Use is is incres & Wages    Versionel Cost      1100 - Nanger's Auto Allowance    57.55    60.15    11.06    32.22 ½    37.05    8.00.0    4.09.0	Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
Lavel:    United State    State <thstate< th=""></thstate<>	Expense								
1100.  Shafaré & Wages  97,551  00,153  11,02  82,224  370,556  830,200  1436,44  48,15 %    1110.  Manager's Deferred Comp  378  1417  38  90,86 %  2,460  5,000  1,52,64  48,25 %    1130.  Unerphysiomer. Compensation  0  83  90,06 %  2,709  3,300  0,501  84,82 %    1140.  Insurance Oper-Out Supplemental  2,22  2,75  48,8 %  2,799  3,300  0,501  84,82 %    1140.  Insurance Personnel  1,268  7,870  84,85 %  2,799  3,300  0,731  84,84 %    1140.  PRES Retirement  5,897  1,233  6,440  47,80 %  112,887  1148,100  0,731  66,24 %    1120.  Medical Insurance  2,204  1,533  4,16  5,757  6,203  1,453  4,163 %    1120.  Medical Insurance  3,83  41  102,25 %  144  4,163 %  1,200  1,854  6,874  1,750  2,200  1,456 %  1,200  1,384  2,22 4 %,335 %  1,4	Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs								
1110. Manager's Auto Allowance  277  300  23  9.3.4 %  1,6.62  3,600  1,9.38  64.15 %    1120. Manager's Auto Allowance  0  8.3  8.3  0.00 %  0  1,000  0.00 %    1130. Manager's Auto Allowance  0  8.3  8.3  0.00 %  0  1,000  0.00 %    1140. Insurance Opt Out Supplemental  2.12  2.75  1.8  8.45.97  7.37  9.14.3%  2.8.31  4.00  .2.4.31  7.77.6 %    1180. Pr65 Heirenet  5.867  7.37  9.14.3%  4.6.150  103.200  57.010  44.73.5    1180. Madical Insurance  7.860  8.597  7.37  9.14.3%  4.6.150  0.32.00  7.5.14  4.13.5    1200. Under Green Schupenstriton  3.99  1.38  6.19  5.5.5  2.2.08  1.4.6.3  4.10.5  1.2.00  1.4.5.5  4.1.6.5.5  4.1.6  4.1.0  7.2.2.00  1.4.5.6  4.1.0  1.2.0.0  7.5.6  4.1.0  7.5.0  4.3.1.0  1.2.2.0  1.4.5.6  4.1.0  1.2.0.0  7.5.6  4.1.0  7.5.0  7.5.0	1100 - Salaries & Wages	57,551	69,156	11,604	83.22 %	370,596	830,200	459,604	44.64 %
1120. Manager's Deferred Comp  378  417  38  90.86 %  2.460  5.000  6.2,500  42.20 %    1130. Unerpringment Compensation  0  83  0.001 %  1.460  3.300  5.000  4.82 %    1130. Unerpringment Compensation  1.246  3.313  7.757 %  1.461.00  3.300  5.018 %  4.82 %    1130. Unerpringment Compensation  7.860  8.597  7.37  7.143 %  4.154.80  1.12,487  1.461.00  3.51.31  7.52.2 %    1130. Medical Insurance Retinees  2.604  1.591  4.101 %  6.66.2 %  1.1591  4.101 %  6.66.2 %  1.1591  4.101 %  6.67 %  1.200  7.52 %  1.450 %  1.200  7.51 %  3.10 %  1.200  1.591 3.41 .59 %  1.200  1.51 3.41 .59 %  1.200  1.51 3.41 .59 %  1.200  1.51 3.41 .59 %  1.400  1.52 %  1.410 %  1.45 %  1.410 %  1.45 %  1.400 %  1.45 %  1.400 %  1.45 %  1.41 %  1.200 %  1.50 %  1.50 %  1.50 %  1.50 %  1.50 %  1.50 %  1.50 %  1.5 %  1.50 %  1.5	1110 - Manager's Auto Allowance	277	300	23	92.34 %	1,662	3,600	1,938	46.15 %
1130.  0  83  8.0.04  0  1.00  0.00  0.04    1140.  1140.  122  27.5  83  84.51 %  2.799  3.300  50.11  84.82 %    1150.  PERS fertiment  5.897  12.33  6.400  7.800  412.2887  44.00  35.213  75.22 %    1150.  PERS fertiment  5.897  7.37  94.35 %  46.160  0.10.300  5.76.40 %  47.80 %  112.2887  44.00 %  35.213  75.22 %  117.91  45.67 %  12.02  1.030  5.75.7 %  12.030  5.75.7 %  12.030  5.75.7 %  12.030  3.75.2 %  14.80  9.51.5 %  12.00  14.60 %  3.80 %  12.00  1.05.5 %  12.00  1.400 %  3.85.4 %  3.80 %  12.00  1.05.2 %  4.40  1.000 %  3.85.4 %  12.00  1.28.2 %  1.100 %  3.85.4 %  3.80 %  12.00 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %  1.28.0 %	1120 - Manager's Deferred Comp	378	417	38	90.86 %	2,460	5,000	2,540	49.20 %
1140  123  275  4.3  84.51 %  2.79  3.00  501  84.28 %    1150  regnory Personnel  1.046  3.33  1.102  3.138.54 %  2.831  400  3.24.31  707.76 %    1150  regnory Personnel  1.268  1.238.54 %  2.831  400  3.24.31  76.24 %    1170  Medical Insurance - Retirees  2.604  1.591  -1.013  163.65 %  12.724  19.100  6.62 %    1100  Modical Insurance - Retirees  2.604  1.591  -1.013  163.65 %  12.00  1.450  3.41.41 %    1200  Life Insurance  320  3.138  4.19  6.31.8  6.62 %  1.00  1.450  3.41.41 %    1200  Life Insurance  320  6.75.8 %  2.108  4.80  2.200  1.450  3.42.22 %    1200  Endosyman  18  42  2.4  43.10 %  1.12  500  3.88 %  2.200  1.450 %  3.88 %  1.200  5.55 %  4.14  1.200  3.88 %  2.200 %  1.200 %  4.28 1 %  4.	1130 - Unemployment Compensation	0	83	83	0.00 %	0	1,000	1,000	0.00 %
1150remporary Personnel  1,046  33  6,400  7,887  12,887  4,610  07,787    1160 PERS Retirement  7,860  8,597  7,77  91,43 %  46,160  100,200  57,040  47,87    1180 Medical Insurance- Retirees  2,604  1,591  -1,013  66,65 %  12,724  19,100  6,676  66,62 %    1130 Moders Compensation  393  1,383  1419  69,13 %  6,768  16,000  3,514  41,63 %    1200 Life Insurance  420  400  0.59  85,15 %  2,108  4,800  2,622  2,438 %    1220 Long Term Disability Insurance  68  100  32  67,58 %  418  1,200  388  2,424 %    1220 Short Term Disability Insurance  68  8,03  4,015  1,230  3,856  68,67 %    1220 Straft Development & Training  57  741  185  75,77 %  657  8,000  8,243  7,38 %    1300 Professional Dues  200  1,02  1,026  7,393  3,140  0,308  2,229 %    1301 Profesi	1140 - Insurance Opt-Out Supplemental	232	275	43	84.51 %	2,799	3,300	501	84.82 %
1160  2,887  2,337  6,440  47.80%  11.8,87  148,100  35,213  76,22%    1170  Medical Insurance  7,800  8,577  737  91.43%  46,160  103,200  57,000  44,73%    1180  Morkers Compensation  939  1,358  4419  69,13%  6,766  16,300  9,514  41,61%    1200  Life Insurance  123  183  61  66,94%  750  2,200  1,460  34,10%    1200  Life Insurance  133  61  66,94%  750  2,200  1,460  34,10%    1200  Life Insurance  138  61  66,94%  750  2,000  1,480  2,422  4,310%  1,200  76,74  433  41,80  0,823  7,384  1,200  56,944  1,000  388  2,224  41,31%  8,446  1,200  3,844  68,74  41,48  1,000  7,363  3,304  43,484  1,200  3,40  44,48  1,000  57,50%  657  8,900  62,52  8,000  52,229%  3,304	1150 - Temporary Personnel	1,046	33	-1,012	3,138.54 %	2,831	400	-2,431	707.76 %
1170-Medical Insurance  7,860  8,597  733  91.43%  46,160  103,200  57,040  44,73%    1180-Medical Insurance  939  1,538  419  69.13%  6.766  16,300  9,514  41,63%    1200-Uife Insurance  123  183  61  66.94%  750  2,200  1,405  43,10%    1210-Ling Term Disability Insurance  68  100  52  65.58%  418  1,200  782  24.83%    1220-Instruct Rax Expense  68  100  22  67.58%  414  1,000  556  41.44%    1280-Medicar Rax Expense  88  83  4  105.25%  414  1,000  556  41.44%    1280-Medicar Rax Expense  4,118  1,025  73.39  43.18%  84.66  1,300  8.242  73.8%    1300-Conference Registration  200  108  -92.00%  23.29%  132.9%  520.07  4.93%  524.2  23.2%  43.16%  13.00  24.24.2%  13.00  24.24.2%  13.00  53.48  1.04.8%  3.807  23.13%  14.	1160 - PERS Retirement	5,897	12,337	6,440	47.80 %	112,887	148,100	35,213	76.22 %
1180. Wedical Insurance - Retires  2,604  1,591  -1,013  1536.5%  12,724  19,100  6,62.7%    1190. Workers Compensation  93  1,338  419  69.13.5%  12,700  1,450  34.10 %    1200. Life insurance  340  400  59  85.15 %  2,108  4,800  2,222  34.33 %    1220. Short Term Disability Insurance  68  100  2.2  67.58 %  418  1,200  78.28  2.42.3 %    1220. Short Tex Expense  18  42  2.4  43.10 %  112  5.00  38.88  2.42.4 %    1200. Chardenez Resistance Program  18  42  4.41.31.8 %  8.446  12.300  3.864  68.67 %    1200. Staff Development & Training  557  7.41  185  75.07 %  657  6,900  8.22  2.23 %    1300. Contrence Registration  0  67  7.00 %  700  2.000  1.300  3.43 %    1320. Professional Dues  0  67  0.00 %  728  8.00  5.22 %  3.00  2.52 %  3.00  2.22 %  3.00 %	1170 - Medical Insurance	7,860	8,597	737	91.43 %	46,160	103,200	57,040	44.73 %
1190 - Workers Compensation  999  1,338  419  69,13 %  67,86  16,300  9,514  41,10 %    1200 - Ufe Insurance  340  400  59  85,15 %  2,108  4,800  2,622  43,39 %    1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance  68  100  22  67,58 %  418  1,200  788  244,33 %    1220 - Ufe Verse Assistance Program  68  100  22  67,58 %  414  1,000  786  24,43 %    1220 - Medicare Tax Expense  88  83  -4  105,25 %  414  1,000  586  41,44 %    1280 - Medicare Tax Expense  68  1,00  208  7,84 %  366  1,300  8,84 7  8,85 %    1300 - Conference Registration  200  108  -9,21  10,46 %  3,66  1,300  3,30 %  32,29 %  32,10 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,30 %  3,22 9 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,30 %  3,22 9 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,20 %  1,30 %  3,30 %	1180 - Medical Insurance - Retirees	2,604	1,591	-1,013	163.65 %	12,724	19,100	6,376	66.62 %
1200 - Life Insurance  123  183  6.6  66.94 %  750  2.200  1.450  2.433 %    1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance  68  100  22  67.58 %  4.18  1.200  782  34.83 %    1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance  68  100  22  67.58 %  4.18  1.000  782  34.83 %    1220 - End Disability Insurance  68  83  4.4  40.55 %  4.44  1.000  388  22.42 %    1200 - End Disability Insurance  6.75 %  4.18 %  1.12 %  5.00 %  3.84 %  68.67 %    1200 - End Disability Insurance  6.77 %  6.77 %  6.57 %  8.900  8.24 %  7.38 %    1300 - Conference Registration  200  6.67 %  6.70 %  0.00 %  2.58 %  8.00  54.2 %  3.29 %  7.8 %  3.10 %  7.200  1.00 %  3.89 %  7.8 %  3.80 %  7.200  1.00 %  3.8 %  3.8 %  3.8 %  3.2 %  2.000  1.00 %  7.8 %  3.8 %  3.2 %  2.000 %  3.8 %  3.8 %  3.2 %  3.8 %  <	1190 - Workers Compensation	939	1,358	419	69.13 %	6,786	16,300	9,514	41.63 %
11010-Long Term Disability Insurance  340  400  59  85.15 %  2.108  4.800  2.692  43.33 %    1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance  68  100  32  67.58 %  418  1,200  782  34.83 %    1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance  68  84  42  4310 %  112  500  388  2.24 2 %    1220 - Michare Tax Expense  88  83  -4  105.25 %  414  1,000  3.86 %  48.66 %    1230 - Michare Tax Expense  48.41  1,025  7.31  1.85  75.07 %  657  8,900  8.243  7.38 %    1300 - Conference Registration  200  167  767  700 %  2.26 %  3.22 %  3.22 %  3.22 %  3.23 %  3.165.00 %  5.26 %  3.00  3.43 %  3.22 %	1200 - Life Insurance	123	183	61	66.94 %	750	2,200	1,450	34.10 %
1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance  68  100  32  67.58 %  418  1,200  782  34.83 %    1260 - Employee Assistance Program  18  42  24  43.10 %  112  5000  388  24.24 %    1270 - FLC Tax Expense  4.418  1,025  33.33  31.18 %  8.44  1,200  3.65 4  68.67 %    1280 - Medicare Tax Expense  4.418  1,025  33.33  431.18 %  8.44  3.00  3.85 4  68.67 %    1280 - Staff Development & Training  57  7.41  188  75.07 %  657  8.900  8.243  7.28 %    1310 - Conference Registration  0  0.7  167  0.00 %  700  7.000  3.43 8 %    1320 - Personnel Recruitment  0  167  16.00 %  7.83 %  1,150.0  7.51 %  3.43 8 %    2000 - Board Member Compensation  963  5.28  -207  180.07 %  5.6  3.100  2.54 %  4.63 %    2020 - Board Expense  97.61  114.67  95.8 %  9.71 %  3.63 %  4.23 %    2000 - Board Member	1210 - Long Term Disability Insurance	340	400	59	85.15 %	2,108	4,800	2,692	43.93 %
1260 - Employee Asistance Program  18  42  4.41.0  120  500  388  2.24.2 %    1270 - FICA Tax Expense  88  83  4  105.25 %  4.14  1,000  586  4.14.4 %    1280 - Medicare Tax Expense  4.148  1,025  3.330 4  1.16%  8.446  1,200  3.86 4  6.8.7 %    1290 - Staff Development & Training  557  7.41  1.82  7.5.0 %  6.57  8.900  8.2.4 2 %    1300 - Conference Registration  0  67  67  0.00 %  258  8.00  54.2 32.29 %    1320 - Personnel Reconitement Registration  0  167  1.44.67  85.10 %  7.00  4.00  4.9.8 %    2020 - Board Member Compensation  963  9.98  -5  100.48 %  3.887  11,500  7.61  3.80 %    2020 - Board Expenses  753  808  55  9.13 %  4.727  9.700  4.93 %    2040 - Rent  753  808  55  9.13 %  4.727  9.700  4.93 %    2120 - Instrance Expense  1.056  1.06  111 <td>1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance</td> <td>68</td> <td>100</td> <td>32</td> <td>67.58 %</td> <td>418</td> <td>1,200</td> <td>782</td> <td>34.83 %</td>	1220 - Short Term Disability Insurance	68	100	32	67.58 %	418	1,200	782	34.83 %
1270 - FCA Tax Expense  88  8.8  4.4  10.05 %  41.4  1,000  566  41.4 %    1280 - Medicar Tax Expense  4,418  1,025  -3,393  431.18 %  8,446  12,300  3,854  68.67 %    1290 - Staff Development & Training  557  741  108  75.07 %  657  8,00  9.42  2.84.4 %    1300 - Conference Registration  200  108  -92  18.46 %  366  1,300  944  2.81.4 %    1310 - Professional Dues  0  167  167  0.00 %  700  2,000  1,300  34.98 %    1200 - Personnel Recruitment  0  167  167  0.00 %  573,133  1,165.200  59.10 %  47.48 %    2000 - Board Member Compensation  63  58  -5  10.48 %  3.87  11,500  7,13 8  3.80 %    2000 - Board Expense  465  258  -207  180.07 %  52.6  3,100  2,57 4  16.97 %    2040 - Rent  753  808  55  9.13 %  4,727  9,700  4,973 4  4.8.7 %	1260 - Employee Assistance Program	18	42	24	43.10 %	112	500	388	22.42 %
1280 · Medicare Tax Expense  4,418  1,025 3,393  431.8 %  8,446  12,300  3,854  6,867 %    1290 · Staff Development & Training  557  741  185  7507 %  657  8,900  8,243  7,38 %    1300 · Conference Registration  200  167  167  0,00 %  258  800  542  32.29 %    1300 · Professional Dues  0  167  167  0,00 %  258  800  542  32.29 %    1300 · Porfessional Dues  0  167  167  0,00 %  573.13  1,165.200  59.067  49.19 %    Contrate Retruitment  0  167  167  8.10 %  3,887  1,150  7,613  3.88 %    Contrate Retruitment  68.57 %  100.48 %  3,887  1,150  7,613  3.88 %    2000 · Board Member Compensation  963  595  9.313  4,727  9,700  4,973 48.73 %    2040 · Rent  753  808  55  9.313  4,727  9,700  4,973 48.73 %    2130 · Insurace Expense  1,056 <td< td=""><td>1270 - FICA Tax Expense</td><td>88</td><td>83</td><td>-4</td><td>105.25 %</td><td>414</td><td>1,000</td><td>586</td><td>41.44 %</td></td<>	1270 - FICA Tax Expense	88	83	-4	105.25 %	414	1,000	586	41.44 %
1290-Staff Development & Training  557  741  185  75.07%  657  8,900  8,243  7.38%    1300 - Conference Registration  200  108  -92  184.64%  366  1,300  934  28.14%    1310 - Professional Dues  0  167  167  0.00%  700  2,000  1,300  34.98%    1320 - Personnel Recruitment  0  167  167  0.00%  700  2,000  1,300  34.98%    Levelt: 200 - Supplies and Services  82,59  97,061  14,467  85.10%  57.31.33  1,150  7,613  3.38.0%    2040 - Rent  963  958  -5  100.48%  3,887  11,500  7,613  3.38.0%    2040 - Rent  753  808  55  93.13%  4,727  9,700  4,973  4,973    2130 - Insurance Expense  1,056  1,166  111  90.51%  6,333  14,000  7,667  45.24%    2130 - Membership Dues  204  366  1,166  111  90.51%  6,341  1,000  1,656  1,20  1,20<	1280 - Medicare Tax Expense	4,418	1,025	-3,393	431.18 %	8,446	12,300	3,854	68.67 %
1300 - Conference Registration  200  108  -92  184.64 %  366  1,300  934  28.14 %    1310 - Professional Dues  0  67  67  0.00 %  700  20.00  542  32.29 %    1320 - Personnel Recruitment  0  67  167  0.00 %  700  20.00  30.3  34.32 %    total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:  82,594  97,061  14,467  85.10 %  573,133  1,165,00  592,067  49.19 %    Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services    total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:  82,594  97,061  10.48 %  3.887  1,1,500  7,613  38.08 %    2020 - Board Member Compensation  963  958  -50  10.07 %  52.65  3,100  2,574  16.87 %    2040 - Rent  753  808  55  93.13 %  4,727  9,700  4,973  48.73 %    2120 - Insurance Expense  1,055  1,156  111  90,51 %  6,333  14,600  7,616  91.32 %    2130 - Membership Dues  345  51.33  2,600	1290 - Staff Development & Training	557	741	185	75.07 %	657	8,900	8,243	7.38 %
1310 - Professional Dues    0    67    67    0.0%    258    800    542    32.29%      1320 - Personnel Recruitment    0    167    167    0.00%    700    2,000    1,300    34.98%      2000 - Sogner Services    82.594    97,061    84.69    85.0%    573,13    1,05,00    592,067    34.98%      2000 - Board Member Compensation    963    958    -5    100.48%    3,867    11,500    7,613    33.80%      2020 - Board Expenses    465    258    -207    180.07%    526    3,100    2,574    16.97%      2040 - Rent    753    808    55    93.13%    4,772    9,700    4,736    40.33%      2120 - Insurance Expense    1,056    1,166    111    90.51%    6,333    14,000    7,667    45.24%      2130 - Office Supplies    2140    Bank Charges    410    117    100    17    116.66%    620    1,200    1,312    2,400    1,424    3,868    4,400<	1300 - Conference Registration	200	108	-92	184.64 %	366	1,300	934	28.14 %
1320 - Personnel Recruitment    0    167    167    0.00%    700    2,000    1,300    34.98%      Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:    82,594    97,061    14,467    81.0%    573,13    1,165,00    592,067    491.98      Level1: 200 - Supplies and Service    573,13    1,1500    7,613    38.80%      2000 - Board Member Compensation    663    958    -5    100.48%    3.887    11,500    7,613    38.80%      2000 - Board Member Compensation    663    958    -5    100.48%    4,727    9,700    4,473    4,734    4,737      2040 - Rent    753    808    55    93.13%    4,727    9,700    4,534    4,033      2120 - Insurance Expense    1,055    1,166    111    90.51%    6,941    7,600    557    93.18%      2130 - Office Supplies    2000 - 105    1168    2188    70.96%    1,300    7,453    40.03%      2150 - Office Supplies    2015    105    102    45.25%    6,941 </td <td>1310 - Professional Dues</td> <td>0</td> <td>67</td> <td>67</td> <td>0.00 %</td> <td>258</td> <td>800</td> <td>542</td> <td>32.29 %</td>	1310 - Professional Dues	0	67	67	0.00 %	258	800	542	32.29 %
Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:82,59497,06114,46785.0%573,1331,165,200592,06749.19 %Level1: 200 - Soard Member Compensation963958-5100.48 %3,88711,5007,61338.09 %2000 - Board Expenses465258-207180.07 %5263,1002,57416.97 %2040 - Rent753808559.31 3%4,7279,7004,97348,73 %2060 - Utilities70399128870.96 %4,76411,9007,13640.03 %2120 - Insurance Expense1,0561,16611190.51 %6,33314,0007,66745.24 %2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6,9417,60065991.32 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,4543.06 %2160 - Ocirier Expense15820014279.08 %1,1532,4001,4543.66 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %9162,1001,4543.66 %2180 - Postage & Shipping017514.8538.30 %18.81528.90010.08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,5224,301,86214.24 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %22040 - Telephone951 <t< td=""><td>1320 - Personnel Recruitment</td><td>0</td><td>167</td><td>167</td><td>0.00 %</td><td>700</td><td>2,000</td><td>1,300</td><td>34.98 %</td></t<>	1320 - Personnel Recruitment	0	167	167	0.00 %	700	2,000	1,300	34.98 %
Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services      2000 - Board Member Compensation    963    958    -5    100.48 %    3,887    11,500    7,613    33.80 %      2020 - Board Expenses    465    258    -200    180.07 %    526    3,100    2,574    16.97 %      2040 - Rent X    703    991    288    706 %    47,64    11,90    7,136    48.73 %      2060 - Utilities    703    991    288    706 %    47,64    11,90    7,136    40.03 %      2120 - Insurance Expense    1,056    1,166    111    90.51 %    6,333    14,000    7,667    45.24 %      2130 - Membership Dues    345    633    288    54.55 %    6.941    7,600    659    91.32 %      2140 - Bank Charges    117    100    -11    116.86 %    6.901    1,502    76.55 %      2150 - Courier Expense    158    200    424    43.06 %    1,513    2,400    43.04 %    3.68 %    1,513    2,400    1,414	Total Level1: 100 - Personnel Costs:	82,594	97,061	14,467	85.10 %	573,133	1,165,200	592,067	49.19 %
2000 - Board Kxpenses963958-510.48 %3,88711,5007,61333.80 %2020 - Board Expenses465258-207180.07 %5263,1002,57416.97 %2040 - Rent7538085593.13 %4,7729,7004,97348.73 %2060 - Utilities70399128870.96 %4,76411,9007,66745.24 %2120 - Insurance Expense1,0561,16611190.51 %6,33314,0007,66745.24 %2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6,9417,60065991.32 %2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20058051.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.57 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18.81528,90010.08565.10 %2200 - Profesional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026.65 %1,2102220 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,6	Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services								
2020 - Board Expenses465258-207180.07 %5263,1002,57416.97 %2040 - Rent7538085593.13 %4,7279,7004,97348.73 %2060 - Utilities70399128870.96 %4,76411,9007,13640.03 %2120 - Insurance Expense1,0561,16611190.51 %6,33314,0007,66745.24 %2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6,9417,60065991.32 %2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20058051.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01751750.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %162,1001,18443.62 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,65349.66 %2220 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance019236364.56 %5,168 <t< td=""><td>2000 - Board Member Compensation</td><td>963</td><td>958</td><td>-5</td><td>100.48 %</td><td>3.887</td><td>11.500</td><td>7.613</td><td>33.80 %</td></t<>	2000 - Board Member Compensation	963	958	-5	100.48 %	3.887	11.500	7.613	33.80 %
2040 - Rent7538085593.13 %4,7279,7004,97348.73 %2060 - Utilities70399128870.96 %4,76411,9007,13640.03 %2120 - Insurance Expense1,0561,16611190.51 %6,33314,0007,66745.24 %2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6,9417,60065991.32 %2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20055951.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %9162,1001,8443.06 %2180 - Postage Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,8443.06 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18.81528.90010,08465.162200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26.17052.70026.5349.66 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313.90082.3740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6511,02536364.56 % <td< td=""><td>2020 - Board Expenses</td><td>465</td><td>258</td><td>-207</td><td>180.07 %</td><td>526</td><td>3,100</td><td>2,574</td><td>16.97 %</td></td<>	2020 - Board Expenses	465	258	-207	180.07 %	526	3,100	2,574	16.97 %
2060 - Utilities70399128870.96 %4.76411.9007.13640.03 %2120 - Insurance Expense1,0561,16611190.51 %6,33314,0007,66745.24 %2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6,9417,60065991.32 %2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20058051.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,6633,3008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance611,02536864.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2200 - Travel Expenses377716339	2040 - Rent	753	808	55	93.13 %	4.727	9.700	4.973	48.73 %
2120 - Insurance Expense1,0561,16611190.51 %6,33314,0007,66745.24 %2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6,9417,60065991.32 %2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20058051.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18.81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %56.66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,66812,3007,38814.09 %2270 - Travel Expenses377716339<	2060 - Utilities	703	991	288	70.96 %	4.764	11.900	7.136	40.03 %
2130 - Membership Dues34563328854.55 %6.9417,60065991.32 %2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20058051.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18.81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,2007,13242.02 %2200 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1,2128,6007,38814.09 %	2120 - Insurance Expense	1,056	1,166	111	90.51 %	6,333	14,000	7,667	45.24 %
2140 - Bank Charges117100-17116.86 %6201,20058051.69 %2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18.81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,38814.09 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1,2128,6007,38814.09 %	2130 - Membership Dues	345	633	288	54.55 %	6,941	7,600	659	91.32 %
2150 - Office Supplies20236716455.24 %3,3684,4001,03276.55 %2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18,81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2200 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128.6007 38814.09 %	2140 - Bank Charges	117	100	-17	116.86 %	620	1,200	580	51.69 %
2160 - Courier Expense1582004279.08 %1,1532,4001,24748.04 %2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00 %461,5001,4543.06 %2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18.81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128.6007 38814.09 %	2150 - Office Supplies	202	367	164	55.24 %	3,368	4,400	1,032	76.55 %
2170 - Printing/Photocopy01251250.00%461,5001,4543.06%2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00%9162,1001,18443.62%2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30%18,81528,90010,08565.10%2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42%26,17052,70026,53049.66%2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00%5212,3001,77922.65%2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60%2,2314,3002,06951.88%2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14%5,66313,9008,23740.74%2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56%5,16812,3007,13242.02%2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66%1.2128.6007 38814.09%	2160 - Courier Expense	158	200	42	79.08 %	1.153	2.400	1.247	48.04 %
2180 - Postage & Shipping01751750.00 %9162,1001,18443.62 %2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18,81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128.6007 38814.09 %	2170 - Printing/Photocopy	0	125	125	0.00 %	46	1,500	1,454	3.06 %
2190 - IT Supplies/Services9222,4071,48538.30 %18,81528,90010,08565.10 %2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128.6007 38814.09 %	2180 - Postage & Shipping	0	175	175	0.00 %	916	2,100	1,184	43.62 %
2200 - Professional Fees6,2524,390-1,862142.42 %26,17052,70026,53049.66 %2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128.6007 38814.09 %	2190 - IT Supplies/Services	922	2,407	1,485	38.30 %	18,815	28,900	10,085	65.10 %
2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance01921920.00 %5212,3001,77922.65 %2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128.6007 38814.09 %	2200 - Professional Fees	6.252	4.390	-1.862	142.42 %	26.170	52.700	26.530	49.66 %
2235 - Equipment Lease3213583789.60 %2,2314,3002,06951.88 %2240 - Telephone9511,15820782.14 %5,66313,9008,23740.74 %2260 - Facility Maintenance6611,02536364.56 %5,16812,3007,13242.02 %2270 - Travel Expenses37771633952.66 %1.2128,6007 38814.09 %	2220 - Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	0	192	192	0.00 %	521	2.300	1.779	22.65 %
2240 - Telephone  951  1,158  207  82.14 %  5,663  13,900  8,237  40.74 %    2260 - Facility Maintenance  661  1,025  363  64.56 %  5,168  12,300  7,132  42.02 %    2270 - Travel Expenses  377  716  339  52.66 %  1.212  8.600  7 388  14.09 %	2235 - Equipment Lease	321	358	37	89.60 %	2.231	4.300	2.069	51.88 %
2260 - Facility Maintenance  661  1,025  363  64.56 %  5,168  12,300  7,132  42.02 %    2270 - Travel Expenses  377  716  339  52.66 %  1.212  8,600  7 388  14.09 %	2240 - Telephone	951	1.158	207	82.14 %	5.663	13.900	8.237	40.74 %
2270 - Travel Expenses 377 716 339 52.66 % 1.212 8.600 7.388 14.09 %	2260 - Facility Maintenance	661	1.025	363	64.56 %	5.168	12.300	7,132	42.02 %
	2270 - Travel Expenses	377	716	339	52.66 %	1.212	8.600	7.388	14.09 %

#### Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Level	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
2280 - Transportation	181	858	677	21.12 %	715	10,300	9,585	6.94 %
2300 - Legal Services	260	19,992	19,732	1.30 %	83,210	240,000	156,790	34.67 %
2380 - Meeting Expenses	140	150	10	93.09 %	719	1,800	1,081	39.93 %
2420 - Legal Notices	0	142	142	0.00 %	0	1,700	1,700	0.00 %
2460 - Public Outreach	0	133	133	0.00 %	868	1,600	732	54.23 %
2480 - Miscellaneous	0	92	92	0.00 %	201	1,100	899	18.24 %
2500 - Tax Administration Fee	0	1,066	1,066	0.00 %	0	12,800	12,800	0.00 %
2900 - Operating Supplies	0	150	150	0.00 %	428	1,800	1,372	23.78 %
Total Level1: 200 - Supplies and Services:	14,827	38,610	23,782	38.40 %	179,202	463,500	284,298	38.66 %
Level1: 300 - Other Expenses								
3000 - Project Expenses	108,299	387,891	279,592	27.92 %	882,611	4,656,550	3,773,939	18.95 %
4000 - Fixed Asset Purchases	0	1,649	1,649	0.00 %	5,315	19,800	14,485	26.84 %
5000 - Debt Service	874	19,159	18,285	4.56 %	70,424	230,000	159,576	30.62 %
6000 - Contingencies	0	1,933	1,933	0.00 %	0	23,200	23,200	0.00 %
Total Level1: 300 - Other Expenses:	109,173	410,632	301,458	26.59 %	958,350	4,929,550	3,971,200	19.44 %
Total Expense:	206,595	546,302	339,707	37.82 %	1,710,684	6,558,250	4,847,566	26.08 %
Total Revenues	2,435,847	546,302	1,889,545	-445.88 %	2,544,568	6,558,250	-4,013,682	-38.80 %
Total Fund: 35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND:	2,229,252	0	2,229,252		833,884	0	833,884	
Report Total:	2,840,166	0	2,840,166		709,281	0	709,281	

#### <u>EXHIBIT 6-E</u> Statement of Revenue Over Expense - No Decimals

# **Fund Summary**

			Variance				Variance	
	December	December	Favorable	Percent	YTD		Favorable	Percent
Fund	Activity	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used	Activity	Total Budget	(Unfavorable)	Used
24 - MITIGATION FUND	49,449	0	49,449		-274,863	0	-274,863	
26 - CONSERVATION FUND	561,466	0	561,466		150,260	0	150,260	
35 - WATER SUPPLY FUND	2,229,252	0	2,229,252		833,884	0	833,884	
Report Total:	2,840,166	0.01	2,840,166		709,281	0	709,281	

### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

# 7. RECEIVE AND FILE SECOND QUARTER FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

Meeting Date:	February 15, 2017	<b>Budgeted:</b>	N/A
From:	David J. Stoldt, General Manager	Program/ Line Item No.:	N/A
Prepared By:	Suresh Prasad	Cost Estimate:	N/A
General Counse	el Review: N/A		
Committee Rec	commendation: The Ad	ministrative Committ	ee reviewed this item
February 15 20	17 and recommended		

1001 aaij 10, 2017 a		
<b>CEOA Compliance:</b>	No CEOA	Required

**SUMMARY:** The second quarter of Fiscal Year (FY) 2016-2017 came to a conclusion on December 31, 2016. Table comparing budgeted and actual year-to-date revenues and expenditures for the period are included as **Exhibit 7-A**. **Exhibits 7-B and 7-C** presents the same information in bar graph format. The following comments summarize District staff's observations:

# **REVENUES**

The revenue table compares amounts received through the second quarter and conclusion of FY 2016-2017 to the amounts budgeted for that same time period. Total revenues collected were \$4,347,048, or 69.2% of the budgeted amount of \$6,280,325. Variances within the individual revenue categories are described below:

- Water Supply Charge revenues were \$2,037,436, or 119.8% of the budget for the period. The first installment of this revenue was received in December 2016.
- Mitigation revenue was \$818,963, or 65.0% of the budget. Mitigation revenue is billed and collected in arrears.
- Property tax revenues were \$988,762, or 123.6% of the budget for the period. The first installment of this revenue was received in December 2016.
- User fee revenues were \$25,216, or about 53.1% of the amount budgeted. This is below the budgeted amount as Reclamation Project's share is billed and collected at the end of the fiscal year.
- Connection Charge revenues were \$137,871, or 129.8% of the budget for the period. Actual collection was higher than anticipated budgeted figure as the forecasted figures are based on estimated number of customers pulling permits. There was more connection charge received than budgeted for the first quarter.
- Permit Fees revenues were \$117,157, or 101.4% of the budget for the period. Actual collection was higher than anticipated budgeted figure as the forecasted figures are based on estimated number of customers pulling permits. There was more permit fees received than budgeted for the first quarter.

on

- Interest revenues were (\$595), or -6.0% of the budget for the period. This is due to second quarter interest revenue for LAIF is not received until January 2017. The negative figure includes accruals reversed from last fiscal year.
- Reimbursements of \$213,372, or 17.8% of the budget. This is based on actual spending and collection of reimbursement project funds. This is considerably less than the budgeted amount as many projects were deferred and continued to next quarter.
- Grant revenue of (\$805), or -0.5% of the budget. This is due to grant funded projects being deferred and continued to next quarter. The negative figure includes accruals reversed from last fiscal year.
- The Other revenue category totaled \$9,671 or about 50.9% of the budgeted amount. This category includes reimbursement revenues from legal and other miscellaneous services.
- The Reserves category totaled \$0 or about 0.00% of the budgeted amount. This category includes potential use of reserves, water supply carry forward balance and the line of credit during the fiscal year for which adjustments are made at the conclusion of the fiscal year.

# **EXPENDITURES**

Expenditure activity as depicted on the expenditure table is similar to patterns seen in past fiscal years. Total expenditures of \$3,637,769 were about 57.9% of the budgeted amount of \$6,280,325 for the period. Variances within the individual expenditure categories are described below:

- Personnel costs of \$1,702,227 were about 99.2% of the budget. This was slightly below the anticipated budget.
- Expenditures for supplies and services were \$527,550, or about 95.2% of the budgeted amount. This was slightly below the anticipated budget.
- Fixed assets purchases of \$15,935 represented around 27.6% of the budgeted amount as most of the purchases were deferred to next quarter.
- Funds spent for project expenditures were \$1,321,633, or approximately 39.2% of the amount budgeted for the period. This is due to most projects spending being deferred to next quarter.
- Debt Service included costs of \$70,424, or 61.2% of the budget for the period. Debt service is paid semi-annually, in December and June.
- Contingencies/Other expenditures \$0, or 0% of the budgeted amount. This was due to the contingency budget not spent during this fiscal year.
- Reserve expenditures of \$0, or 0% of the budgeted amount. This was due to the adjustments made at the conclusion of the fiscal year.

# EXHIBITS

- **7-A** Revenue and Expenditure Table
- **7-B** Revenue Graph
- **7-C** Expenditure Graph

 $U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\07\Item-7.docx$ 

# EXHIBIT 7-A

# Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Second Quarter Report on Financial Activity Fiscal Year 2016-2017

	Year-to-Date	Year-to-Date		Percent of
	Revenues	<u>Budget</u>	Variance	<u>Budget</u>
Water Supply Charge	\$2,037,436	\$1,700,000	(\$337,436)	119.8%
Mitigation Revenue	\$818,963	\$1,259,250	\$440,287	65.0%
Property Taxes	\$988,762	\$800,000	(\$188,762)	123.6%
User Fees	\$25,216	\$47,500	\$22,284	53.1%
Connection Charges	\$137,871	\$106,250	(\$31,621)	129.8%
Permit Fees	\$117,157	\$115,500	(\$1,657)	101.4%
Interest	(\$595)	\$10,000	\$10,595	-6.0%
Reimbursements	\$213,372	\$1,195,600	\$982,228	17.8%
Grants	(\$805)	\$165,200	\$166,005	-0.5%
Other	\$9,671	\$19,000	\$9,329	50.9%
Reserves [1]	\$0	\$862,025	\$862,025	0.0%
Total Revenues	\$4,347,048	\$6,280,325	\$1,933,277	69.2%

	Year-to-Date	Year-to-Date		Percent of
	<b>Expenditures</b>	<u>Budget</u>	Variance	<b>Budget</b>
Personnel	\$1,702,227	\$1,715,900	\$13,673	99.2%
Supplies & Services	\$527,550	\$554,300	\$26,750	95.2%
Fixed Assets	\$15,935	\$57,750	\$41,815	27.6%
Project Expenditures	\$1,321,633	\$3,375,050	\$2,053,417	39.2%
Debt Service	\$70,424	\$115,000	\$44,576	61.2%
Contingencies/Other	\$0	\$37,500	\$37,500	0.0%
Reserves	\$0	\$424,825	\$424,825	0.0%
Total Expenditures	\$3,637,769	\$6,280,325	\$2,642,556	57.9%

[1] Budget column includes fund balance, water supply carry forward, and reserve fund

# EXHIBIT 7-B

**REVENUES Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016** Year-to-Date Actual Revenues \$4,347,048 Year-to-Date Budgeted Revenues \$6,280,325



# EXHIBIT 7-C

EXPENDITURES Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016 Year-to-Date Actual Exenditures \$3,637,769 Year-to-Date Budgeted Expenditures \$6,280,325



#### **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

# 8. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF SECOND QUARTER FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 INVESTMENT REPORT

Meeting Date:	February 15, 2017	<b>Budgeted:</b>	N/A
From:	David J. Stoldt,	Program/	N/A
	General Manager	Line Item No.:	
Prepared By:	Suresh Prasad	Cost Estimate:	N/A
General Counse	el Review: N/A		
<b>Committee Rec</b>	commendation: The Adm	ninistrative Committee	considered this item on
February 15, 20	17 and recommended		
<b>CEQA</b> Complia	nce: No CEQA Required	-	

**SUMMARY:** The District's investment policy requires that each quarter the Board of Directors receive and approve a report on investments held by the District. **Exhibit 8-A** is the report for the quarter ending December 31, 2016. District staff has determined that these investments do include sufficient liquid funds to meet anticipated expenditures for the next six months and as a result this portfolio is in compliance with the current District investment policy. This portfolio is in compliance with the California Government Code, and the permitted investments of Monterey County.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administrative Committee considered this item at its February 15, 2017 meeting and voted \_ to \_ to recommend \_\_\_\_\_.

# EXHIBIT

8-A Investment Report as of December 31, 2016

#### **EXHIBIT 8-A**

#### MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT **INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016**

#### **MPWMD**

Issuing Institution Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Cost Basis	Par Value	Market Value	Annual Rate of Return	Portfolio Distribution
Local Agency Investment Fund	12/31/16	01/01/17	\$202 606	\$202 606	\$202 606	0.680%	1 87%
Local Agency investment Fund	12/31/10	01/01/17	\$202,000	φ202,000	\$202,000	0.00070	4.0770
Bank of America:							
Money Market	12/31/16	01/01/17	2,377,119	2,377,119	2,377,119	0.032%	
Checking	12/31/16	01/01/17	73,054	73,054	73,054	0.000%	
			\$2,450,173	\$2,450,173	\$2,450,173		58.84%
Wells Fargo Money Market	12/31/16	01/01/17	11,552	11,552	11,552	0.010%	
Wells Fargo Institutional Securities:							
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	04/15/14	04/18/17	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,338	1.050%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	07/09/14	07/10/17	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,453	1.150%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	04/10/15	10/10/17	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,300	1.100%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	03/27/15	03/27/18	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,127	1.150%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	06/17/15	06/18/18	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,207	1.550%	
Interest Bearing Certificate of Deposit	09/30/15	10/01/18	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$251,602	1.650%	
			\$1,511,552	\$1,511,552	\$1,514,579	1.265%	36.30%
TOTAL MPWMD			\$4,164,332	\$4,164,332	\$4,167,359	0.510%	

#### TOTAL MPWMD

#### CAWD/PBCSD WASTEWATER RECLAMATION PROJECT

Issuing Institution	Purchase	Maturity				Annual Rate	Portfolio
Security Description	Date	Date	Cost Basis	Par Value	Market Value	of Return	Distribution
US Bank Corp Trust Services:							0.56%
Certificate Payment Fund	12/31/16	01/01/17	791	791	791	0.000%	
Interest Fund	12/31/16	01/01/17	327	327	327	0.000%	
Rebate Fund	12/31/16	01/01/17	19	19	19	0.000%	
			\$1,136	\$1,136	\$1,136	0.000%	
Bank of America:							99.44%
Money Market Fund	12/31/16	01/01/17	200,287	200,287	\$200,287	0.035%	
TOTAL WASTEWATER RECLAMAT	TION PROJE	СТ	\$201,423	\$201,423	\$201,423	0.035%	

These investments do include sufficient liquid funds to meet anticipated expenditures for the next six months as reflected in the FY 2016-2017 annual budget adopted on June 20, 2016.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

# 10. APPROVE 2017 ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE MEETING SCHEDULE

Meeting Date: February 15, 2017

From: David J. Stoldt, General Manager

Prepared By: Sara Reyes

# **CEQA Compliance:** No CEQA Required

**SUMMARY:** Attached as **Exhibit 10-A** is a draft meeting schedule for 2017. The Committee should also approve meeting dates for January and February 2018 since new Committee members are selected at the January Board meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Committee should review and adopt the meeting schedule for 2017 and a date for January and February 2018.

# EXHIBIT

**10-A** Draft 2017 Administrative Committee Meeting Schedule

 $\label{eq:listaff} U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\10\Item-10.docx$ 

# EXHIBIT 10-A

# Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Administrative Committee Meeting Schedule March 2017 – February 2018

Date	Day of Week	Time
March 13	Monday	3:30 PM
April 10	Monday	3:30 PM
May 8	Monday	3:30 PM
June 12	Monday	3:30 PM
July 10	Monday	3:30 PM
August 14	Monday	3:30 PM
September 11	Monday	3:30 PM
October 9	Monday	3:30 PM
November 6	Monday	3:30 PM
December 11	Monday	3:30 PM
January 17, 2018	Wednesday	3:30 PM
February 21, 2018	Wednesday	3:30 PM

 $\label{eq:linear} U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\10\tem-10-Exh-A.docx$ 

# **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE**

# 11. REVIEW SECOND QUARTER LEGAL SERVICES ACTIVITY REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

Meeting Date:	February 15, 2017	Budgeted:	N/A
From:	David J. Stoldt, General Manager	Program/ Line Item No.:	N/A
Prepared By:	Suresh Prasad	Cost Estimate:	N/A
General Counse	el Review: N/A		
<b>Committee Rec</b>	ommendation: This is an i	nformational item only	<b>V</b> •

CEQA Compliance: No CEQA Required

**SUMMARY:** The second quarter Legal Services Activity Report for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 is attached as **Exhibits 11-A** and **11-B**. The information presented are in a table and graph format and compares the actual second quarter activity and the year-to-date amount to the overall budget for legal & professional services. The actual costs for the current reporting period were 55% of the total legal & professional budget.

#### **EXHIBITS**

- 11-A Legal Services Costs Update Table
- **11-B** Legal Expenses Analysis by Fiscal Year

 $\label{eq:linear} U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\11\Item-11.docx$ 

# EXHIBIT 11-A

#### MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT LEGAL SERVICES COSTS UPDATE REPORT FOR QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

		Quarterly Activity					
		Previous	October	November	December		FY 2016/2017
File No.	Description	Balance	2016	2016	2016	Total	Budget
	Retained General Councel Service	16 382 50	5 450 00	5 450 00	5 450 00	22 722 50	
W/MD-003		10,382.30	5,450.00	5,450.00	3,430.00 1 410 00	1 /10 00	
WMD-003-01		13 3/15 50	2 209 00	1 715 50	916 50	18 186 50	
WMD-003-01	CRUC A 04-09-019 (CW/P/Regional Water Project)	-	2,205.00	70.50	510.50	70 50	
WMD-003-02	SCD = A 10-00-010	70.50	_	70.50	-	70.50	
WMD-003-05	300 - A.10-09-019	22 702 05	7 208 50	4 126 00	775 50	36 002 05	
	SWPCP Procoodings	23,792.03	7,308.30	4,120.00	775.50	100.00	
	CRUC Proceedings (Conoral)	-	-	188.00	-	100.00 624 E0	
		282.00	-	188.00	104.50	054.50	
	Soacido Basin Watermaster	200 50	-	199.00	-	1 1 2 0 0	
	Special Councel Oversight	355.50	252 50	188.00	470.00	1,128.00	
		12 965 00	532.30	200 50	2 609 50	17 412 50	
	Groundwater Penlenichment (GWP) Preject	2 256 00	540.50	599.50	2,008.50	2 655 50	
WIND-003-13	MDTA vs. MDWMD Case No. M122512	2,230.00	117.50	-	282.00	2,035.50	
WIVID-003-14	MPTA VS. MPWIND Case NO. M123512	1,316.00	117.50	235.00	47.00	1,715.50	
WIVID-003-18	CPUC A.15 - Modification of Rate Design and Water Ration	0,383.90	1,974.00	2,966.64	1,316.00	12,640.60	
WIVID-003-19		-	-	-	-	-	
WIMD-003-20	2016 GRC - A. 16-07-XXX	10,601.64	4,836.00	7,238.00	2,937.50	25,613.14	
WMD-004	Bond, Audit or Financial Matters - Special Legal Services	-	-	-	352.50	352.50	
WMD-005	3rd Party Reimbursement - Special Legal Services	138.00	-	-	-	138.00	
WMD-005-01	Water Demand Permits/Deed Review	5,428.50	587.50	2,044.50	587.50	8,648.00	
WMD-005-02	Reclamation Matters	-	-	-	-	-	
WMD-005-03	WDS Permits and Water Rights Review	2,232.50	869.50	987.00	2,749.50	6,838.50	
WMD-005-04	ASR	963.50	-	-	-	963.50	
WMD-005-05	Public Records Request	1,175.00	70.50	117.50	728.50	2,091.50	
	Sub-total (Delay & Laredo)	98,867.15	24,503.50	25,914.14	20,866.00	170,150.79	
Goodin MacBrid	le Squeri Day & Lamprey IIP						
3465-001	PUC Proceeding	28,246,79	10.875.44	5,543,66	2.298.74	46,964,63	
0.00 001		20,2 101/0	20,070111	0,0 10100	_);	10,00 1100	
<u>Colantuono, Hig</u>	hsmith & Whatley, PC						
	Prop 218 Advice	4,373.35	54.75	260.00	308.80	4,996.90	
JEA & Associates	<u>S</u>	7 500 00	2 500 00	2 500 60	2 500 00	45 000 00	
	Consultant	7,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	
	- Total	\$ 138.987.29	\$ 37.933.69	\$ 34.217.80	\$ 25.973.54	\$ 237.112.32	\$430,000.00 <sup>[1]</sup>
	=		,,	, .,,	,	55%	

[1] Budget column includes legal budget of \$400,000 plus \$30,000 for professional services.

# EXHIBIT 11-B



This meeting has been noticed according to the Brown Act rules. The Board of Directors meets regularly on the third Monday of each month, except in January and February. The meetings begin at 7:00 PM.



DRAFT AGENDA (Current 2/9/17)

Regular Meeting Board of Directors Monterey Peninsula Water Management District

Wednesday, February 22, 2017, 7:00 pm Conference Room, Monterey Peninsula Water Management District 5 Harris Court, Building G, Monterey, CA

Staff notes will be available on the District web site at http://www.mpwmd.net/who-we-are/board-of-directors/bod-meeting-agendas-calendar/ by 5 PM on Friday, February 17, 2017.

The 7:00 PM Meeting will be televised on Comcast Channels 25 & 28. Refer to broadcast schedule on page 2.

#### CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

#### PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

**ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS TO AGENDA -** The Clerk of the Board will announce agenda corrections and proposed additions, which may be acted on by the Board as provided in Sections 54954.2 of the California Government Code.

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS** - Anyone wishing to address the Board on Consent Calendar, Information Items, Closed Session items, or matters not listed on the agenda may do so only during Oral Communications. Please limit your comment to three (3) minutes. The public may comment on all other items at the time they are presented to the Board.

**CONSENT CALENDAR:** The Consent Calendar consists of routine items for which staff has prepared a recommendation. Approval of the Consent Calendar ratifies the staff recommendation. Consent Calendar items may be pulled for separate consideration at the request of a member of the public, or a member of the Board. Following adoption of the remaining Consent Calendar items, staff will give a brief presentation on the pulled item. Members of the public are requested to limit individual comment on pulled Consent Items to three (3) minutes.

- 1. Consider Adoption of January 25, 2017 Regular Board Meeting Minutes
- 2. Consider Approval of a CEQA Addendum for a Re-Alignment of a Portion of the Monterey Pipeline (CEQA: Approve Addendum to the Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment and the Pure Water Monterey Groundwater Replenishment Project Environmental Impact Report Under CEQA Guideline Sections 15162 and 15164)
- 3. Receive Report on Appointment to Carmel River Advisory Committee

#### **Board of Directors**

Robert S. Brower, Sr., Chair – Division 5 Andrew Clarke, Vice Chair – Division 2 Brenda Lewis – Division 1 Molly Evans – Division 3 Jeanne Byrne – Division 4 David Pendergrass, Mayoral Representative Mary Adams, Monterey County Board of Supervisors Representative

> General Manager David J. Stoldt

This agenda was posted at the District office at 5 Harris Court, Bldg. G Monterey on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2017. Staff reports regarding these agenda items will be available for public review on 1/20/2017, at the District office and at the Carmel, Carmel Valley, Monterey, Pacific Grove and Seaside libraries. After staff reports have been distributed, if additional documents are produced by the District and provided to a majority of the Board regarding any item on the agenda, they will be available at the District office during normal business hours, and posted on the District website at www.mpwmd.net/who-we-are/board-of-directors/bodmeeting-agendas-calendar/. Documents distributed at the meeting will be made available in the same manner. The next regular meeting of the Board of Directors is scheduled for March 20, 2017 at 7 pm.

- 4. Consider Purchase of Internet License for Water Wise Gardening in Monterey County
- 5. Consider Purchase of Water Conservation Equipment
- 6. Consider Lawn Removal Rebate Request from Monterey Peninsula Unified School District for Martin Luther King Jr School
- 7. Consider Entering into a Memorandum of Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation for Preparation of the Salinas and Carmel Rivers Basin Study
- 8. Receive and File Second Quarter Financial Activity Report for Fiscal Year 2016-17
- 9. Consider Approval of Second Quarter FY 2016-17 Investment Report
- 10. Consider Adoption of Treasurer's Report for December 2016

#### **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

- 11. Status Report on California American Water Compliance with State Water Resources Control Board Order 2009-0060 and Seaside Groundwater Basin Adjudication Decision
- 12. Update on State Water Resources Control Board Emergency Drought Regulations
- 13. Update on Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Project Draft EIR
- 14. Update on Development of Water Supply Projects
- 15. Update on User Fee Implementation Schedule

# DIRECTORS' REPORTS (INCLUDING AB 1234 REPORTS ON TRIPS, CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE AND MEETINGS)

16. Oral Reports on Activities of County, Cities, Other Agencies/Committees/Associations

**PUBLIC HEARINGS** – Public comment will be received on each of these items. Please limit your comment to three (3) minutes per item.

#### 17. Consider Adoption of Fiscal Year 2016-17 Mid-Year Budget Adjustment

Action: At mid-year, District staff routinely review the budget and propose revisions that will ensure continuance of the District's programs and facilitate changes in the District's operating needs that were unknown at the time the budget was adopted in June 2016. A proposed, amended budget is presented for Board consideration.

**ACTION ITEMS** – Public comment will be received on each of these items. Please limit your comment to three (3) minutes per item.

# 18. Consider Adoption of Resolution 2017 - 03 Declaring March 20 through March 26, 2017 to be Fix a Leak Week

Action: Fix a Leak Week is a component of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's WaterSense® program. The District supports this program and encourages the immediate repair of every leak.

**DISCUSSION ITEMS** – Public comment will be received on each of these items. Please limit your comment to three (3) minutes per item.

**19.** Report on Non-Revenue Water

Action: Receive and discuss report on non-revenue water for Cal-Am Main System.

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS/STAFF REPORTS** The public may address the Board on Information Items and Staff Reports during the Oral Communications portion of the meeting. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

- 20. Letters Received
- 21. Committee Reports
- 22. Monthly Allocation Report
- 23. Water Conservation Program Report
- 24. Carmel River Fishery Report
- 25. Monthly Water Supply and California American Water Production Report for January 2017

#### ADJOURNMENT



Board Meeting Broadcast Schedule - Comcast Channels 25 & 28						
View Live Webcast at Ampmedia.org						
Ch. 25, Mondays, 7 PM	Monterey					
Ch. 25, Mondays, 7 PM	Monterey, Del Rey Oaks, Pacific Grove, Sand City, Seaside					
Ch. 28, Mondays, 7 PM	Carmel, Carmel Valley, Del Rey Oaks, Monterey, Pacific Grove,					
Pebble Beach, Sand City, Seaside						
Ch. 28, Fridays, 9 AM	Carmel, Carmel Valley, Del Rey Oaks, Monterey, Pacific Grove,					
Pebble Beach, Sand City, Seaside						

Upcoming Board Meetings							
Monday, March 20, 2017	Regular Board Meeting	7:00 pm	District conference room				
Monday, April 17, 2017	Regular Board Meeting	7:00 pm	District conference room				
Monday, May 15, 2017	Regular Board Meeting	7:00 pm	District conference room				

Upon request, MPWMD will make a reasonable effort to provide written agenda materials in appropriate alternative formats, or disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to enable individuals with disabilities to participate in public meetings. MPWMD will also make a reasonable effort to provide translation services upon request. Please submit a written request, including your name, mailing address, phone number and brief description of the requested materials and preferred alternative format or auxiliary aid or service by 5:00 PM on Friday, February 17, 2017. Requests should be sent to the Board Secretary, MPWMD, P.O. Box 85, Monterey, CA, 93942. You may also fax your request to the Administrative Services Division at 831-644-9560, or call 831-658-5600.

 $U:\staff\Board\_Committees\Admin\2017\20170215\12\Item-12.docx$ 

